



GE Healthcare

Technical Publications

DIRECTION 5168972-100

Revision 2

Xeleris™ 2.0 Conformance Statement for DICOM V3.0

Document Structure Information:

The DICOM Print Services for Xeleris are defined in a separate document published by Cedara Inc. The Cedara document "Conformance Statement for Cedara Hardcopy Server as DICOM Print Management SCU" has been attached to the end of this document with permission.



GE Healthcare

*GE Healthcare: telex 3797371
P.O. Box 414, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 53201 U.S.A.
(Asia, Pacific, Latin America, North America)*

*GE Healthcare - Europe: Telex 698626
283 rue de la Miniere, B.P.34, 78533, Buc Cedex, France*

COPYRIGHT© 2006 BY GE HEALTHCARE.

*Acquisition and/or processing software and the related documentation are confidential and proprietary information of **GE Healthcare**. Only licensees of **GE Healthcare**, have a right to use the information contained herein. Only licensees specifically granted copy and/or transfer rights have the right to copy and/or transfer the information. Any unauthorized use, disclosure, assignment, transfer or reproduction of this confidential information will be prosecuted to the full extent of the Law.*

DISCLAIMER

***GE Healthcare**, shall not be liable nor obligated in any manner in respect of bodily injury and/or property damage arising from the use of this software if such use is not in strict compliance with instructions and safety precautions contained in the relevant operating manuals and in all supplements thereto, in all product labels, and according to all terms of warranty and sale of this software, nor if any change not authorized by **GE Healthcare**, is made to the software contained herein.*

WARNING

*User provided programs or protocols are NOT validated nor warranted by **GE Healthcare**.*

The use of data obtained using such user provided programs or protocols is the sole responsibility of the party using such programs or protocols.

Users exchanging files and diskettes should beware of the risk of software viruses.

LIST OF REVISIONS

| REV | DATE | DESCRIPTION | PAGES | APPR. |
|------------|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| 0 | January 2006 | Initial Release for Xeleris 2 | All | Marina Mesh |
| 1 | March 2006 | Update of Xeleris 2 according to review logs | 3-31, 3-32, 5-4, 6-1, 6-11 | Marina Mesh |
| 2 | May 2006 | Addition of Security Section and Acquisition Context Model | Sections 2-8 and 2-9, Section 3.5.6.6 | Marina Mesh |
| | | | | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION | | PAGE |
|--------------------|---|-------------|
| SECTION 1 - | INTRODUCTION..... | 1-1 |
| 1.1 | Overview | 1-1 |
| 1.2 | Overall DICOM Conformance Statement Document Structure..... | 1-1 |
| 1.3 | Intended Audience..... | 1-3 |
| 1.4 | Scope and Field of Application | 1-4 |
| 1.5 | Important remarks | 1-4 |
| 1.6 | References | 1-5 |
| 1.7 | Definitions | 1-5 |
| 1.8 | Symbols and Abbreviations..... | 1-5 |
| SECTION 2 - | NETWORK CONFORMANCE STATEMENT..... | 2-1 |
| 2.1 | Introduction | 2-1 |
| 2.2 | Implementation Model | 2-1 |
| 2.2.1 | Application Data Flow Diagram..... | 2-1 |
| 2.2.2 | Functional Definitions of Application Entities..... | 2-3 |
| 2.2.3 | Sequencing of Real-World Activities..... | 2-3 |
| 2.3 | AE Specifications | 2-3 |
| 2.3.1 | DICOM Server AE Specification | 2-4 |
| 2.3.1.1 | Association Establishment Policies | 2-5 |
| 2.3.1.2 | Association Initiation Policy | 2-6 |
| 2.3.1.3 | Association Acceptance Policy | 2-18 |
| 2.4 | Communication Profiles | 2-25 |
| 2.4.1 | Support Communication Stacks (PS 3.8, PS 3.9)..... | 2-25 |
| 2.4.2 | OSI Stack | 2-25 |
| 2.4.3 | TCP/IP Stack | 2-25 |
| 2.4.3.1 | API | 2-26 |
| 2.4.3.2 | Physical Media Support | 2-26 |
| 2.4.4 | Point-to-Point Stack | 2-26 |
| 2.5 | Extensions / Specializations / Privatizations | 2-26 |
| 2.5.1 | Standard Extended/Specialized/Private SOPs | 2-26 |
| 2.5.2 | Private Transfer Syntaxes | 2-26 |
| 2.6 | Configuration..... | 2-27 |
| 2.6.1 | AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping | 2-27 |
| 2.6.2 | Configuration Parameters | 2-27 |
| 2.7 | Support of Extended Character Sets | 2-27 |
| 2.8 | Codes and Controlled terminology | 2-28 |
| 2.8.1 | Fixed Coded Terminology | 2-28 |
| 2.8.2 | Mapped Coded Terminology | 2-28 |
| 2.8.3 | Configurable Coded Terminology | 2-28 |
| 2.9 | Security Profiles | 2-29 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION | PAGE |
|--|------------|
| SECTION 3 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE (NM) INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION | 3-1 |
| 3.1 Introduction | 3-1 |
| 3.2 NM IOD Implementation | 3-1 |
| 3.3 NM Entity-Relationship Mode | 3-1 |
| 3.3.1 Entity Descriptions | 3-2 |
| 3.3.1.1 Patient Entity Description | 3-2 |
| 3.3.1.2 Study Entity Description | 3-2 |
| 3.3.1.3 Series Entity Description | 3-2 |
| 3.3.1.4 Equipment Entity Description | 3-3 |
| 3.3.1.5 Frame of Reference Entity Description | 3-3 |
| 3.3.1.6 NM Image Entity Description | 3-3 |
| 3.3.2 Xeleris Mapping of DICOM Entities | 3-3 |
| 3.4 IOD Module Table | 3-4 |
| 3.5 Information Module Definitions | 3-6 |
| 3.5.1 Common Patient Entity Modules | 3-6 |
| 3.5.1.1 Patient Module | 3-6 |
| 3.5.1.2 Xeleris Private Patient Module | 3-7 |
| 3.5.2 Common Study Entity Modules | 3-7 |
| 3.5.2.1 General Study Modules | 3-7 |
| 3.5.2.2 Patient Study Modules | 3-8 |
| 3.5.2.3 Xeleris Private Study Module | 3-8 |
| 3.5.3 Common Series Entity Modules | 3-10 |
| 3.5.3.1 General Series Modules | 3-10 |
| 3.5.3.2 Xeleris Private Series Module | 3-11 |
| 3.5.3.3 NM/PET Patient Orientation Module | 3-13 |
| 3.5.4 Common Frame of Reference Entity Modules | 3-14 |
| 3.5.4.1 Frame of Reference Modules | 3-14 |
| 3.5.5 Common Equipment Entity Modules | 3-15 |
| 3.5.5.1 General Equipment Module | 3-15 |
| 3.5.6 Common Image Entity Modules | 3-16 |
| 3.5.6.1 General Image Module | 3-16 |
| 3.5.6.2 Xeleris Private Image Module | 3-17 |
| 3.5.6.3 Image Pixel Module | 3-20 |
| 3.5.6.4 Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module | 3-21 |
| 3.5.6.5 Multi-Frame Module | 3-21 |
| 3.5.6.6 Acquisition Context Module | 3-22 |
| 3.5.7 General Modules | 3-23 |
| 3.5.7.1 SOP Common Module | 3-23 |
| 3.5.8 Nuclear Medicine Modules | 3-24 |
| 3.5.8.1 NM Image Pixel Module | 3-24 |
| 3.5.8.2 NM Multi-Frame Module | 3-25 |
| 3.5.8.3 NM Image Module | 3-27 |
| 3.5.8.4 NM Isotope Module | 3-30 |
| 3.5.8.5 Xeleris Private Isotope Module | 3-32 |
| 3.5.8.6 NM Detector Module | 3-32 |
| 3.5.8.7 Xeleris Private Detector Module | 3-35 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION | | PAGE |
|--------------------|---|-------------|
| 3.5.8.8 | NM TOMO Module | 3-36 |
| 3.5.8.9 | Xeleris Private TOMO Acquisition Module..... | 3-37 |
| 3.5.8.10 | NM Multi-Gated Acquisition Module | 3-38 |
| 3.5.8.11 | Xeleris Private Multi-Gated Acquisition Module..... | 3-39 |
| 3.5.8.12 | NM Phase Module | 3-39 |
| 3.5.8.13 | NM Reconstruction Module | 3-40 |
| 3.5.8.14 | Xeleris Private SPECT Reconstruction Module | 3-40 |
| 3.5.8.15 | Xeleris Private SPECT Backprojection Module..... | 3-41 |
| 3.5.8.16 | Xeleris Private SPECT Oblique Reformat Module | 3-42 |
| 3.6 | Private Data Dictionary | 3-43 |
| SECTION 4 - | PATIENT ROOT QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL DEFINITION | 4-1 |
| 4.1 | Introduction | 4-1 |
| 4.2 | Patient Root Information Model Description | 4-1 |
| 4.3 | Patient Root Information Model Entity-Relationship Model | 4-2 |
| 4.3.1 | Entity Descriptions | 4-3 |
| 4.3.1.1 | Patient Entity Description | 4-3 |
| 4.3.1.2 | Study Entity Description | 4-3 |
| 4.3.1.3 | Series Entity Description | 4-3 |
| 4.3.1.4 | Image Entity Description | 4-3 |
| 4.3.2 | Xeleris Acquisition Mapping of DICOM Entities | 4-3 |
| 4.4 | Information Model keys | 4-4 |
| 4.4.1 | Supported Filtering | 4-4 |
| 4.4.2 | Patient Level | 4-4 |
| 4.4.3 | Study Level | 4-5 |
| 4.4.4 | Series Level | 4-5 |
| 4.4.5 | Image Level | 4-6 |
| 4.5 | Private Data Dictionary | 4-6 |
| SECTION 5 - | STUDY ROOT QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL DEFINITION | 5-1 |
| 5.1 | Introduction | 5-1 |
| 5.2 | Study Root Information Model Description | 5-1 |
| 5.3 | Study Root Information Model Entity-Relationship Model | 5-1 |
| 5.3.1 | Entity Description | 5-2 |
| 5.3.1.1 | Study Entity Description | 5-2 |
| 5.3.1.2 | Series Entity Description | 5-2 |
| 5.3.1.3 | Image Entity Description | 5-2 |
| 5.3.2 | Xeleris Mapping of DICOM Entities | 5-3 |
| 5.4 | Information Model Keys | 5-3 |
| 5.4.1 | Supported Filtering | 5-3 |
| 5.4.2 | Study Level | 5-4 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION | | PAGE |
|--|--|-------------|
| 5.4.3 | Series Level | 5-4 |
| 5.4.4 | Image Level | 5-5 |
| 5.5 | Private Data Dictionary | 5-5 |
| SECTION 6 - SC INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION..... | | 6-1 |
| 6.1 | Introduction | 6-1 |
| 6.2 | SC IOD Implementation..... | 6-1 |
| 6.3 | SC Entity-Relationship Model | 6-1 |
| 6.3.1 | Entity Descriptions | 6-2 |
| 6.3.1.1 | Patient Entity Description..... | 6-2 |
| 6.3.1.2 | Study Entity Description..... | 6-2 |
| 6.3.1.3 | Series Entity Description | 6-3 |
| 6.3.1.4 | Equipment Entity Description..... | 6-3 |
| 6.3.1.5 | SC Image Entity Description | 6-3 |
| 6.3.2 | Xeleris Mapping of DICOM Entities | 6-3 |
| 6.4 | IOD Module Table | 6-4 |
| 6.5 | Information Module Definitions..... | 6-4 |
| 6.5.1 | Common Patient Entity Modules..... | 6-5 |
| 6.5.1.1 | Patient Module | 6-5 |
| 6.5.1.2 | Xeleris Private Patient Module | 6-5 |
| 6.5.2 | Common Study Entity Modules | 6-6 |
| 6.5.2.1 | General Study Module | 6-6 |
| 6.5.2.2 | Patient Study Module..... | 6-6 |
| 6.5.2.3 | Xeleris Private Study Module | 6-7 |
| 6.5.3 | Common Series Entity Modules | 6-8 |
| 6.5.3.1 | General Series Module..... | 6-8 |
| 6.5.3.2 | Xeleris Private Series Module | 6-9 |
| 6.5.4 | Common Equipment Entity Modules | 6-10 |
| 6.5.4.1 | General Equipment Module..... | 6-10 |
| 6.5.5 | Common Image Entity Modules..... | 6-11 |
| 6.5.5.1 | General Image Module | 6-11 |
| 6.5.5.2 | Xeleris Private Image Module | 6-12 |
| 6.5.5.3 | Image Pixel Module | 6-13 |
| 6.5.5.4 | Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module | 6-14 |
| 6.5.6 | General Modules..... | 6-15 |
| 6.5.6.1 | SOP Common Module | 6-15 |
| 6.5.6.2 | SC Equipment Module..... | 6-15 |
| 6.5.6.3 | SC Image Module | 6-16 |
| 6.6 | Private Data Dictionary | 6-16 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION | | PAGE |
|--------------------|--|------------|
| SECTION 7 - | INDEPENDENT CURVE INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION | 7-1 |
| 7.1 | Introduction | 7-1 |
| 7.2 | Standalone Curve IOD Implementation | 7-1 |
| 7.3 | Curve Entity-Relationship Model | 7-1 |
| 7.3.1 | Entity Description | 7-2 |
| 7.3.1.1 | Patient Entity Description | 7-2 |
| 7.3.1.2 | Study Entity Description | 7-2 |
| 7.3.1.3 | Series Entity Description | 7-3 |
| 7.3.1.4 | Equipment Entity Description | 7-3 |
| 7.3.1.5 | Curve Entity Description | 7-3 |
| 7.3.2 | Xeleris Mapping of DICOM Entities | 7-3 |
| 7.4 | IOD Module Table | 7-4 |
| 7.5 | Information Module Definitions | 7-5 |
| 7.5.1 | Common Patient Entity Modules | 7-5 |
| 7.5.1.1 | Patient Module | 7-5 |
| 7.5.1.2 | Patient Module | 7-6 |
| 7.5.2 | Common Study Entity Modules | 7-6 |
| 7.5.2.1 | General Study Module | 7-6 |
| 7.5.2.2 | Patient Study Module | 7-7 |
| 7.5.2.3 | Xeleris Private Study Module | 7-7 |
| 7.5.3 | Common Series Entity Modules | 7-8 |
| 7.5.3.1 | General Series Module | 7-8 |
| 7.5.3.2 | Xeleris Private Series Module | 7-9 |
| 7.5.4 | Common Equipment Entity Modules | 7-9 |
| 7.5.4.1 | General Equipment Module | 7-9 |
| 7.5.5 | Independent Curve Entity Modules | 7-11 |
| 7.5.5.1 | Curve Identification Module | 7-11 |
| 7.5.5.2 | Standard Curve Module | 7-11 |
| 7.5.5.3 | Meta4 Private Curve Module | 7-12 |
| 7.5.5.4 | Xeleris Private Curve Module | 7-14 |
| 7.5.5.5 | Xeleris Private Energy Spectrum Module | 7-14 |
| 7.5.5.6 | SOP Common Module | 7-15 |
| SECTION 8 - | REGION OF INTEREST (ROI) INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION8-1 | |
| 8.1 | Introduction | 8-1 |
| 8.2 | Standalone Curve IOD Implementation | 8-1 |
| 8.3 | ROI Entity-Relationship Model | 8-1 |
| 8.3.1 | Entity Description | 8-2 |
| 8.3.1.1 | Patient, Study, Series and Equipment Entity Description | 8-2 |
| 8.3.1.2 | Curve Entity Description | 8-2 |
| 8.4 | IOD Module Table | 8-3 |
| 8.5 | Information Module Definitions | 8-3 |

SECTION 9 - XELERIS PROTOCOL DATA OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION..... 9-1

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| 9.1 | Introduction | 9-1 |
| 9.2 | Xeleris Protocol Data IOD Implementation | 9-1 |
| 9.3 | IOD Module Table | 9-1 |
| 9.4 | Information Module Definitions..... | 9-2 |
| 9.4.1 | Xeleris Protocol Data Module Attributes | 9-2 |
| 9.4.2 | General Mapping Rules for Protocol Data | 9-3 |
| 9.4.3 | Export Notes for Protocol Datasets | 9-3 |
| 9.4.4 | Import Notes for Protocol Datasets | 9-3 |

**SECTION 10 - XELERIS 2.0 STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL
IMPLEMENTATION 10-1**

| | | |
|--------|--|------|
| 10.1 | Introduction | 10-1 |
| 10.2 | IOD Module Table | 10-1 |
| 10.2.1 | Storage Commitment Module for N-action | 10-1 |
| 10.2.2 | Storage Commitment Failure Reasons Module for N-action | 10-2 |
| 10.2.3 | Storage Commitment Module For N-event Report | 10-3 |

SECTION 11 - XELERIS PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY..... A-1

LIST OF TABLES

| TABLE | PAGE |
|--|------|
| Table 3-1. Mapping of DICOM Entities to Xeleris Entities..... | 3-3 |
| Table 3-2. NM Image IOD Modules | 3-4 |
| Table 3-3. Patient Module Attributes | 3-6 |
| Table 3-4. Xeleris Private Patient Module Attributes | 3-7 |
| Table 3-5. General Study Module Attributes | 3-7 |
| Table 3-6. Patient Study Module Attributes..... | 3-8 |
| Table 3-7. Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes | 3-8 |
| Table 3-8. General Series Module Attributes..... | 3-10 |
| Table 3-9. Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes | 3-11 |
| Table 3-10. NM/PET Patient Orientation Module Attribute | 3-13 |
| Table 3-11. Frame of Reference Module Attributes..... | 3-14 |
| Table 3-12. General Equipment Module Attributes | 3-15 |
| Table 3-13. General Image Module Attributes..... | 3-16 |
| Table 3-14. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes | 3-17 |
| Table 3-15. Image Pixel Module Attributes | 3-20 |
| Table 3-16. Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module Attributes | 3-21 |
| Table 3-17. Multi-Frame Module Attributes | 3-21 |
| Table 3-18. Concept Code Sequence Values | 3-22 |
| Table 3-19. SOP Common Module Attributes | 3-23 |
| Table 3-20. NM Image Pixel Module Attributes | 3-24 |
| Table 3-21. NM Multi-Frame Module Attributes | 3-25 |
| Table 3-22. Enumerated Values for Frame Increment Pointer | 3-26 |
| Table 3-23. NM Image Module Attributes..... | 3-27 |
| Table 3-24. NM Isotope Module Attributes | 3-30 |
| Table 3-25. Xeleris Private Isotope Module Attributes | 3-32 |
| Table 3-26. NM Detector Module Attributes | 3-32 |
| Table 3-27. Nuclear Medicine Projections | 3-34 |
| Table 3-28. Xeleris Private Detector Module Attributes | 3-35 |
| Table 3-29. NM TOMO Module Attributes | 3-36 |
| Table 3-30. Xeleris Private TOMO Acquisition Module Attributes | 3-37 |
| Table 3-31. NM Multi-Gated Acquisition Module Attributes | 3-38 |
| Table 3-32. Xeleris Private Multi-Gated Acquisition Module Attributes | 3-39 |
| Table 3-33. NM Phase Module Attributes | 3-39 |
| Table 3-34. NM Reconstruction Module Attributes..... | 3-40 |
| Table 3-35. Xeleris Private SPECT Reconstruction Module Attributes | 3-40 |
| Table 3-36. Xeleris Private SPECT Backprojection Module Attributes | 3-41 |
| Table 3-37. Xeleris Private SPECT Oblique Reformat Module Attributes | 3-42 |
| Table 3-38. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEHC_GENIE_1). | 3-43 |
| Table 4-1. Mapping of DICOM Entities to Xeleris Entities..... | 4-3 |
| Table 4-2. Patient Level Attributes for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model..... | 4-4 |
| Table 4-3. Patient Level and Location for the Retrieve Attributes..... | 4-4 |
| Table 4-4. Study Level Attributes for the Patient Room Query/Retrieve Information Model..... | 4-5 |
| Table 4-5. Q/R Study Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes | 4-5 |
| Table 4-6. Series Level Attributes for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model | 4-5 |
| Table 4-7. Q/R Series Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes | 4-5 |
| Table 4-8. Image Level Attributes for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model | 4-6 |
| Table 4-9. Q/R Image Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes | 4-6 |
| Table 5-1. Mapping of DICOM entities to Xeleris Entities | 5-3 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|------|
| Table 5-2. | Study Level Attributes for the Root Query/Retrieve Information Model | 5-4 |
| Table 5-3. | Q/R Study Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes | 5-4 |
| Table 5-4. | Series Level Attributes for the Root Query/Retrieve Information Model | 5-4 |
| Table 5-5. | Q/R Series Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes | 5-4 |
| Table 5-6. | Image Level Attributes for the Root Query/Retrieve Information Model | 5-5 |
| Table 5-7. | Q/R Image Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes | 5-5 |
| Table 6-1. | Mapping DICOM Entities to Xeleris Entities | 6-3 |
| Table 6-2. | SC Image IOD Modules | 6-4 |
| Table 6-3. | Patient Module Attributes | 6-5 |
| Table 6-4. | Xeleris Private Patient Module Attributes | 6-5 |
| Table 6-5. | General Study Module Attributes | 6-6 |
| Table 6-6. | Patient Study Module Attributes | 6-6 |
| Table 6-7. | Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes | 6-7 |
| Table 6-8. | General Series Module Attributes | 6-8 |
| Table 6-9. | Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes | 6-9 |
| Table 6-10. | General Equipment Module Attributes | 6-10 |
| Table 6-11. | General Image Module Attributes | 6-11 |
| Table 6-12. | Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes | 6-12 |
| Table 6-13. | Image Pixel Module Attributes | 6-13 |
| Table 6-14. | Xeleris Screen Capture Image Pixel Module Attributes | 6-14 |
| Table 6-15. | Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module Attributes | 6-14 |
| Table 6-16. | SOP Common Module Attributes | 6-15 |
| Table 6-17. | SC Image Equipment Module Attributes | 6-15 |
| Table 6-18. | SC Image Module Attributes | 6-16 |
| Table 7-1. | Mapping of DICOM Entities to GENEI P&R Entities | 7-3 |
| Table 7-2. | Xeleris Curve IOD Modules | 7-4 |
| Table 7-3. | Patient Module Attributes | 7-5 |
| Table 7-4. | Xeleris Private Patient Module Attributes | 7-6 |
| Table 7-5. | General Study Module Attributes | 7-6 |
| Table 7-6. | Patient Study Module Attributes | 7-7 |
| Table 7-7. | Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes | 7-7 |
| Table 7-8. | General Series Module Attributes | 7-8 |
| Table 7-9. | Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes | 7-9 |
| Table 7-10. | General Equipment Module Attributes | 7-9 |
| Table 7-11. | Curve Identification Module Attributes | 7-11 |
| Table 7-12. | Standard Curve Module Attributes | 7-11 |
| Table 7-13. | Meta4 Private Curve Module Attributes | 7-12 |
| Table 7-14. | Xeleris PRIVATE Curve Module Attributes | 7-14 |
| Table 7-15. | Xeleris Private Spectrum Acquisition Module Attributes | 7-14 |
| Table 7-16. | SOP Common Module Attributes | 7-15 |
| Table 9-1. | Protocol Data IOD Modules | 9-1 |
| Table 9-2. | Private Data Module Attributes | 9-2 |
| Table 10-1. | Storage Commitment Module for N-action | 10-1 |
| Table 10-2. | Storage Commitment Failure Reasons Module for N-action | 10-2 |
| Table 10-3. | Storage Commitment Module For N-event Report | 10-3 |
| Table A-1. | Xeleris Private Patient Module Attributes | A-1 |
| Table A-2. | Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes | A-1 |
| Table A-3. | Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes | A-1 |
| Table A-4. | Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes | A-3 |
| Table A-5. | Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes | A-4 |
| Table A-6. | Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes | A-6 |
| Table A-7. | Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes | A-7 |
| Table A-8. | Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module Attributes | A-10 |
| Table A-9. | Xeleris Private Isotope Module Attributes | A-12 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|------|
| Table A-10. | Xeleris Private Detector Module Attributes | A-12 |
| Table A-11. | Xeleris Private TOMO Acquisition Module Attributes | A-13 |
| Table A-12. | Xeleris Private Multi-Gated Acquisition Module Attributes | A-13 |
| Table A-13. | Xeleris Private SPECT Reconstruction Module Attributes | A-14 |
| Table A-14. | Xeleris Private SPECT Backprojection Module Attributes | A-15 |
| Table A-15. | Xeleris Private SPECT Oblique Reformat Module Attributes | A-15 |
| Table A-16. | Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_GENIE_1) | A-16 |
| Table A-17. | Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_XELPRV_01). | A-24 |

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 OVERVIEW

This DICOM Conformance Statement is divided into Sections and Appendices as described below:

Section 1- Introduction, which describes the overall structure, intent, and references for this Conformance Statement

Section 2 - Network Conformance Statement, which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to the DICOM requirements for the implementation of Networking features.

Section 3 - Nuclear Medicine Information Object Implementation, which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Nuclear Medicine Information Object.

Section 4 - Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model, which specifies the information model used for the implementation of the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model.

Section 5 - Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model, which specifies the information model used for the implementation of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model.

Section 6 - Secondary Capture Information Object Implementation, which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Secondary Capture Information Model.

Section 7 - Independent Curve Information Object Implementation, which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Independent Curve Information Model.

Section 8 - Region Of Interest (ROI) Information Object Implementation, which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Region Of Interest Information Model.

Section 9 - Xeleris Protocol Data Object Implementation, which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Private Xeleris Protocol Data Object.

Section 10 - Xeleris Storage Commitment PUSH Model Implementation, which is used both for N-action storage commitment requests by the SCU and N-event-report storage commitment notifications by the SCP.

Appendix A - Xeleris Private Data Dictionary

Appendix B - Xeleris DICOM Print Conformance Statement

1.2 OVERALL DICOM CONFORMANCE STATEMENT DOCUMENT STRUCTURE

The Documentation Structure of the GEHC Conformance Statements and their relationship with the DICOM V3.0 Conformance Statements is shown in the [Illustration 1-1](#).

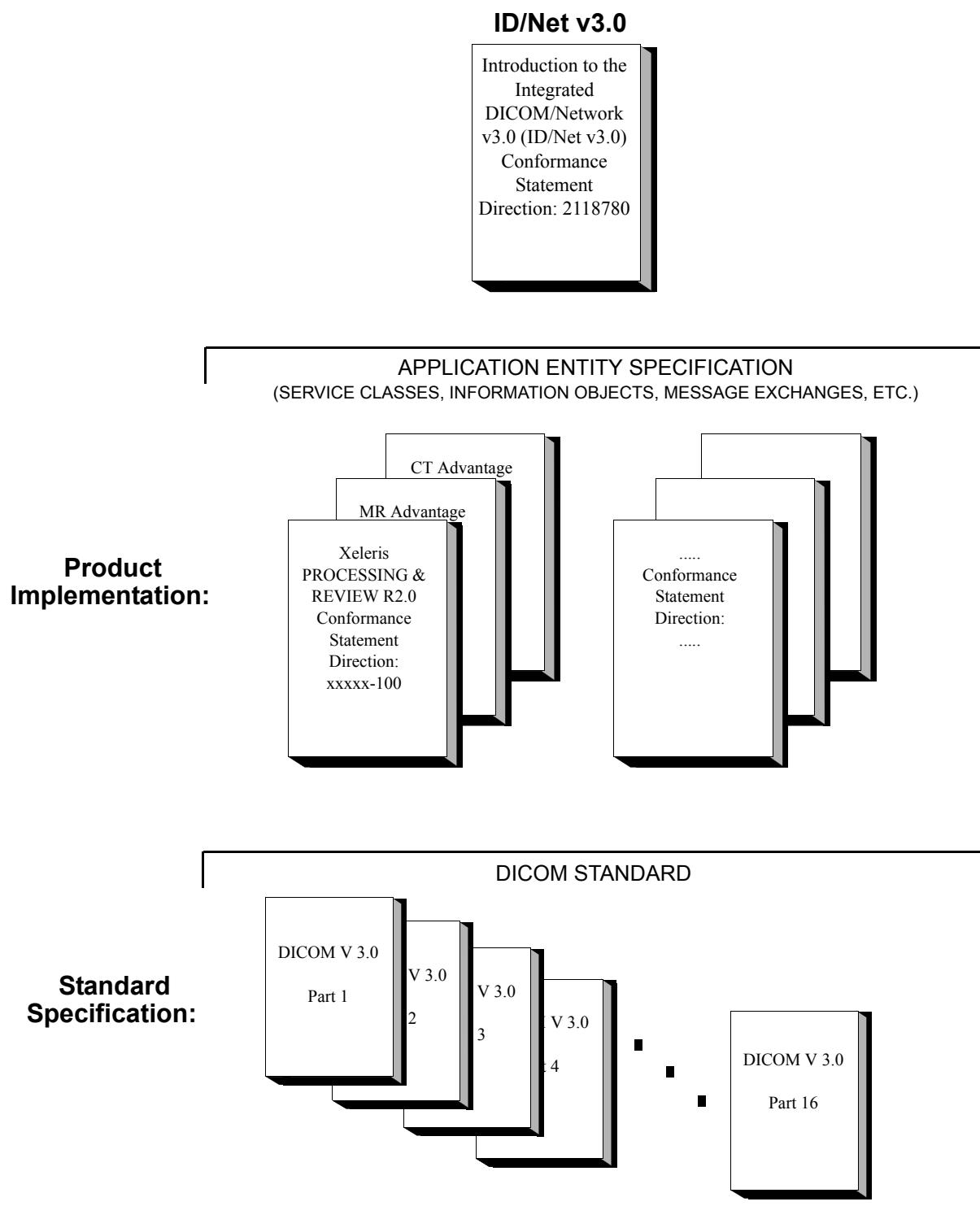


Illustration 1-1. Documentation Structure

This document specifies the DICOM v3.0 implementation.

It documents the DICOM v3.0 Conformance Statement and Technical Specification required to interoperate with the GEHC network interface. Introductory information, which is applicable to all GEHC Conformance Statements, is described in the document:

Introduction to the Integrated DICOM/Network v3.0 (ID/Net v3.0)
Conformance Statement
Direction: 2118780.

This Introduction familiarizes the reader with DICOM terminology and general concepts. It should be read prior to reading the individual products' GEHC Conformance Statements.

The GEHC Conformance Statement, contained in this document, also specifies the Lower Layer communications which it supports (e.g., TCP/IP). However, the Technical Specifications are defined in the DICOM v3.0 Part 8 standard.

For more information including Network Architecture and basic DICOM concepts, please refer to the Introduction.

For the convenience of software developers, there is "collector" Direction available. By ordering the collector, the Introduction described above and all of the currently published GEHC Product Conformance Statements will be received. The collector Direction is:

ID/Net v3.0 Conformance Statements
Direction: 2117016

For more information regarding DICOM v3.0, copies of the Standard may be obtained via the Internet at <<http://medical.nema.org>>. Comments to the Standard may be addressed to:

DICOM Secretariat
NEMA
1300 North 17th Street, Suite 1847
Rosslyn, VA 22209
USA
Phone: +1-703-841-3200

1.3 INTENDED AUDIENCE

The reader of this document is concerned with software design and/or system integration issues. It is assumed that the reader of this document is familiar with the DICOM v3.0 Standards and with the terminology and concepts which are used in those Standards.

If readers are unfamiliar with DICOM v3.0 terminology they should first refer to the document listed below, then read the DICOM v3.0 Standard itself, prior to reading this DICOM Conformance Statement document.

Introduction to the Integrated DICOM/Network v3.0 (ID/Net v3.0)
Conformance Statement
Direction: 2118780

1.4 SCOPE AND FIELD OF APPLICATION

It is the intent of this document, in conjunction with the *Introduction to the Integrated DICOM/Network v3.0 (ID/Net v3.0) Conformance Statement, Direction: 2118780*, to provide an unambiguous specification for GEHC implementations. This specification, called a Conformance Statement, includes a DICOM v3.0 Conformance Statement and is necessary to ensure proper processing and interpretation of GEHC medical data exchanged using DICOM v3.0. The GEHC Conformance Statements are available to the public.

The reader of this DICOM Conformance Statement should be aware that different GEHC devices are capable of using different Information Object Definitions. For example, a GEHC CT Scanner may send images using the CT Information Object, MR Information Object, Secondary Capture Object, etc.

Included in this DICOM Conformance Statement are the Module Definitions which define all data elements used by this GEHC implementation. If the user encounters unspecified private data elements while parsing a GEHC Data Set, the user is well advised to ignore those data elements (per the DICOM V3.0 standard). Unspecified private data element information is subject to change without notice. If, however, the device is acting as a "full fidelity storage device", it should retain and re-transmit all of the private data elements which are sent by GEHC devices.

1.5 IMPORTANT REMARKS

The use of these DICOM Conformance Statements, in conjunction with the DICOM V3.0 Standards, is intended to facilitate communication with GE imaging equipment. However, **by itself, it is not sufficient to ensure that inter-operation will be successful**. The **user (or user's agent)** needs to proceed with caution and address at least four issues:

- **Integration** - The integration of any device into an overall system of interconnected devices goes beyond the scope of standards (DICOM V3.0), and of this introduction and associated DICOM Conformance Statements when interoperability with non-GE equipment is desired. The responsibility to analyze the applications requirements and to design a solution that integrates GE imaging equipment with non-GE systems is the **user's** responsibility and should not be underestimated. The **user** is strongly advised to ensure that such an integration analysis is correctly performed.
- **Validation** - Testing the complete range of possible interactions between any GE device and non-GE devices, before the connection is declared operational, should not be overlooked. Therefore, the **user** should ensure that any non-GE provider accepts full responsibility for all validation required for their connection with GE devices. This includes the accuracy of the image data once it has crossed the interface between the GE imaging equipment and the non-GE device and the stability of the image data for the intended applications.

Such a validation is required before any clinical use (diagnosis and/or treatment) is performed. It applies when images acquired on GE imaging equipment are processed/displayed on a non-GE device, as well as when images acquired on non-GE equipment is processed/displayed on a GE console or workstation.

- **Future Evolution** - GE understands that the DICOM Standard will evolve to meet the user's growing requirements. GE is actively involved in the development of the DICOM V3.0 Standard. DICOM V3.0 will incorporate new features and technologies and GE may follow the evolution of the Standard. The GEHC protocol is based on DICOM V3.0 as specified in each DICOM Conformance Statement. Evolution of the Standard may require changes to devices which have implemented DICOM V3.0. **In addition, GE reserves the right to discontinue or make changes to the support of communications features (on its products) reflected on by these ID/Net DICOM Conformance Statements.** The **user** should ensure that any non-GE provider, which connects with GE devices, also plans for the future evolution of the DICOM

Standard. Failure to do so will likely result in the loss of function and/or connectivity as the DICOM Standard changes and GE Products are enhanced to support these changes.

- **Interaction** - It is the sole responsibility of the **non-GE provider** to ensure that communication with the interfaced equipment does not cause degradation of GE imaging equipment performance and/or function.

1.6 REFERENCES

A list of references which is applicable to all GEHC Conformance Statements is included in the *Introduction to the Integrated DICOM/Network V3.0 (ID/Net V3.0) Conformance Statement, Direction: 2118780*.

The information object implementation refers to DICOM PS 3.3 (Information Object Definition).

1.7 DEFINITIONS

A set of definitions which is applicable to all GEHC Conformance Statements is included in the *Introduction to the IDICOM/Network V3.0 (ID/Net V3.0) Conformance Statement, Direction: 2118780*.

1.8 SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

A list of symbols and abbreviations which is applicable to all GEHC Conformance Statements is included in the *Introduction to the Integrated DICOM/Network V3.0 (ID/Net V3.0) Conformance Statement, Direction: 2118780*.

SECTION 2

NETWORK CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

2.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the compliance to DICOM conformance requirements for the relevant **Networking** features on this GEHC product. Note that the format of this section strictly follows the format defined in DICOM Standard PS 3.2 (Conformance). Please refer to that part of the standard while reading this section.

Xeleris systems provide sophisticated image processing and storage functions on nuclear image data acquired through the front end acquisition system. In view of the requirements to conform to a global standard that permits interoperability across equipment produced by different vendors, Xeleris system will provide support for DICOM 3.0.

This section details the roles and DICOM Service Classes supported by the Xeleris version R2.0.

The Xeleris DICOM implementation allows the user to send Nuclear Medicine image data, acquired through a front-end acquisition system or received from any other DICOM compliant system, to another DICOM station. For example, the user may wish to send data to another Xeleris station. In this situation Xeleris is providing the DICOM C-STORE service as a service class user (SCU). Xeleris is capable of receiving DICOM Data Sets from another DICOM compliant station. Xeleris also allows query and retrieve of data stored in its local database from a remote station and can query and retrieve images stored in a remote DICOM station. In this situation Xeleris is providing the DICOM C-FIND and C-MOVE services as a service class provider (SCP) and that of a DICOM C-FIND and C-MOVE service class user (SCU).

Xeleris DICOM implementation supports storage commitment for the already transferred data. This guarantees the user that acquired image data, as well as processing results are safely archived for future use. In this situation Xeleris provides the DICOM N-ACTION request to the services class user (storage commitment PUSH SCU).

The Xeleris DICOM implementation also provides a verification mechanism by which a remote application entity (AE) can verify application-level communication with the Xeleris DICOM Server. Also provided is a mechanism by which a Xeleris user can verify application-level communication with a remote DICOM AE. In these situations, Xeleris provides the DICOM C-ECHO service as both a SCP and SCU, respectively.

2.2 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

All DICOM functionality on the Xeleris product is logically provided by the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE. The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE is commanded to perform DICOM services through the use of the Xeleris user interface. The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE also listens on a pre-defined port for incoming connections from remote DICOM AEs.

2.2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The Basic and Specific Application models for this device are shown in [Illustration 2-1](#), below.

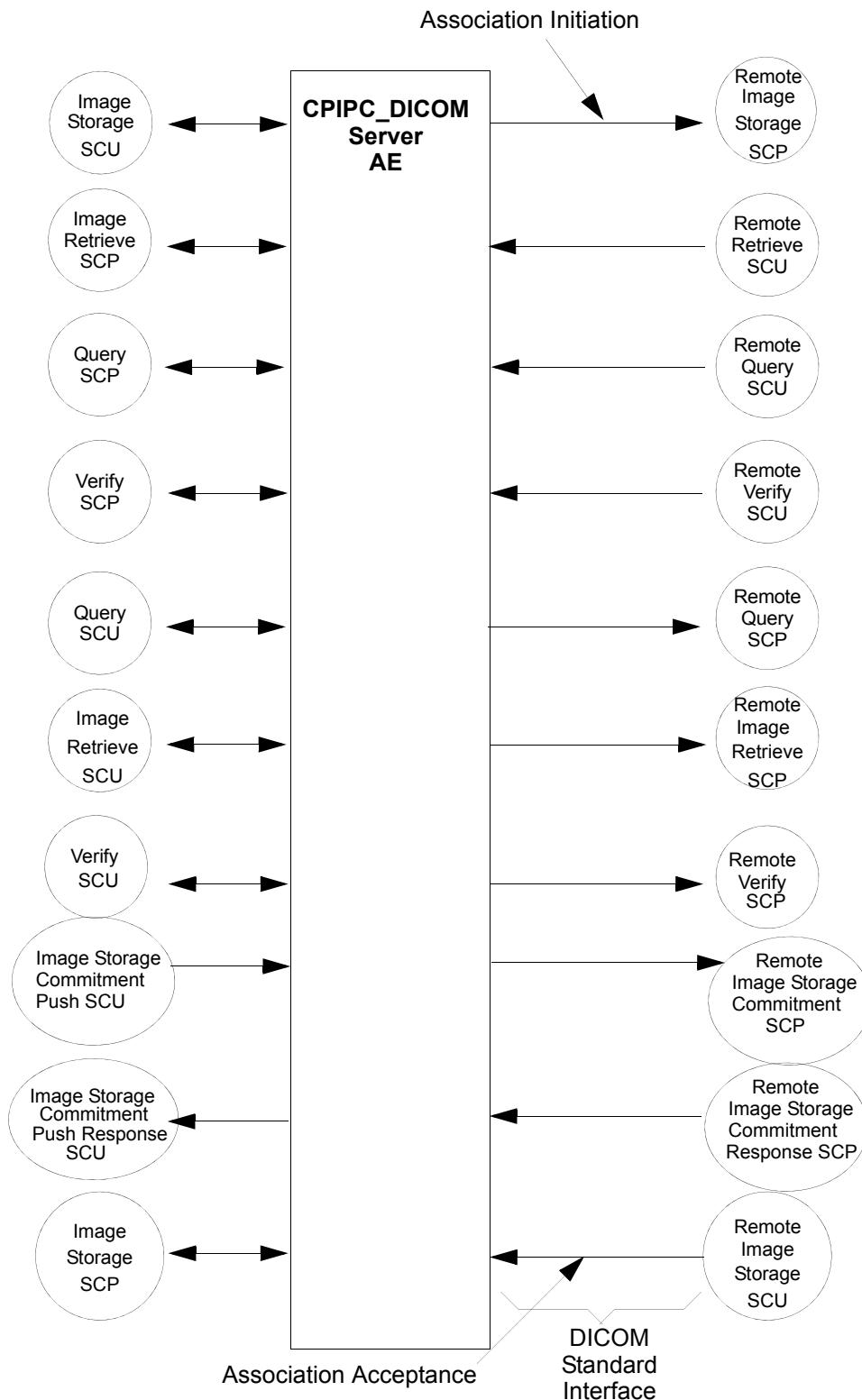


Illustration 2-1. Basic and Specific Application Models

2.2.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

The Xeleris CPIPC_DICOM Server Application Entity (AE) initiates the following functions:

- *Store*: Initiates a DICOM association in order to send images to a remote AE. If the remote AE accepts a presentation context applicable to the image(s) being sent, the CPIPC_DICOM Server will send the images via the C-STORE service.
- *Verify*: Initiates a DICOM association in order to send a verification message to a remote AE via a C-ECHO-RQ message.
- *Query*: Initiates a DICOM association in order to query images on a remote AE. If the remote AE accepts a presentation context applicable to the query request(s) being sent, the CPIPC_DICOM Server will receive appropriate query responses via the C-FIND service.
- *Retrieve*: Initiates a DICOM association in order to fetch images from a remote AE. If the remote AE accepts a presentation context applicable to the retrieve request(s), the remote AE initiates a DICOM association for C-STORE-RQ to the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE. If this is acceptable to the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE, then, the image(s) is(are) sent to the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE. CPIPC_DICOM Server AE can terminate the retrieve by sending a C-CANCEL-MOVE-RQ message.
- *Storage commitment*: Initiates a DICOM association in order to request a storage commitment from a remote AE. If the remote AE supports storage commitment the CPIPC_DICOM server will request a storage commitment for the image(s) previously sent successfully via the N-ACTION-RQ. Once processing for the CPIPC_DICOM storage commitment request is completed, the remote AE initiates a DICOM association and reports the commitment request result(s).

The Xeleris CPIPC_DICOM Server AE responds to the following functions:

- *Store*: Responds to incoming C-STORE -RQ messages by storing the incoming data stream onto the disk.
- *Query*: Responds to incoming C-FIND-RQ messages by searching its local database for the requested attributes and returning a C-FIND-RSP message containing a match and a status of “pending.” All other matches are also returned in C-FIND-RSP messages with status of “pending” until the last message which is returned with a status of “success.” The remote AE can terminate the query by sending a C-CANCEL-FIND-RQ message.
- *Retrieve*: Responds to incoming C-MOVE-RQ messages by searching its local database for the requested image(s) and returning each via a C-STORE-RQ message. The CPIPC_DICOM Server will return a C-MOVE -RSP message after each image is sent. The status returned is “pending” until the last image is sent, in which case the appropriate status is returned. The remote AE can terminate the retrieve by sending a C-CANCEL-MOVE-RQ message.
- *Verify*: Responds to incoming C-ECHO-RQ messages by returning a C-ECHO-RSP message with a status of “success.”

2.2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Not Applicable.

2.3 AE SPECIFICATIONS

2.3.1 DICOM Server AE Specification

This Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM v3.0 SOP Classes as an **SCU**:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 |
| Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 |
| Xeleris Private SOP Class Storage | 1.2.840.113619.4.27 |
| Stand-alone Curve Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9 |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 |
| Verification - ECHO | 1.2.840.10008.1.1 |
| CT Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 |
| PET Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 |
| MR Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 |
| Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class UID | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 |
| Multi-frame Grayscale BYTE Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2 |
| Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4 |

This Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM v3.0 SOP Classes as an **SCP**:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 |
| MR Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 |
| Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 |
| Xeleris Private SOP Class Storage | 1.2.840.113619.4.27 |
| Stand-alone Curve Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9 |
| CT Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1 |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2 |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 |
| Verification - ECHO | 1.2.840.10008.1.1 |
| PET Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 |
| Multi-frame Grayscale BYTE Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2 |
| Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4 |

2.3.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

2.3.1.1.1 General

The DICOM Application Context Name (ACN), which is always proposed, is:

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

The Maximum Length PDU negotiation is included in all association establishment requests. The maximum length PDU for an association initiated by the CPIPC_DICOM Server is:

| | |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Maximum Length PDU | 128000 Bytes |
|--------------------|--------------|

The SOP Class Extended Negotiation is not supported.

The maximum number of Presentation Context Items that will be proposed is 13. Note that the same Abstract Syntax may be offered multiple times with different Transfer Syntaxes.

The user information Items sent by this product are:

- Maximum PDU Length
- Implementation Version Name
- Implementation class UID

2.3.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE (SCU) will initiate only one DICOM association at a time to perform an image store to a single remote AE. A maximum of six associations can be open at any point of time in order to perform Send, Verify, Query and Retrieve operations. Multiple Send and Retrieve operations can be performed. Simultaneous Query operations cannot be initiated. The total number of associations are restricted to a maximum of six, and can be any permutation/combination of the above.

The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE (SCP) can have a maximum of five DICOM associations open simultaneously to service storage, queries, retrieves or verifications.

2.3.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

Asynchronous mode is not supported. All operations are performed synchronously.

2.3.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

The Implementation UID for this DICOM v3.0 Implementation is:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Xeleris Implementation Class UID | 1.2.840.113619.6.184 |
| Xeleris Implementation Version Name | Xeleris X2.0xxx for Xeleris 2.0 |

xxx is the official software release number.

2.3.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE initiates a new association

- Due to an image send operation being initiated from the Xeleris user interface
- Due to a Verify operation initiated to determine whether the remote DICOM station is operational.
- Due to image data being Queried from a Remote AE.
- Due to image data being Retrieved from a Remote AE.

When the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE initiates a new association for any Real-World activity, it will propose the Presentation Contexts for all Real-World activities.

2.3.1.2.1 Real-World Activity: Image Send

2.3.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The operator must select elements (study(ies)/ series(es)/ image(s)/ curve(s)) to be transferred from the Patient selector Once these selections have been made, the operator selects any DICOM station as target to initiate image send job(s). DICOM station is added to the list of target repositories if “Send Images” flag is checked in the Remote DICOM Station definition.

All created jobs are registered in the Job Browser where job status is indicated. The status can be QUEUED, ACTIVE, COMPLETED, FAILED and CANCELED. Initial status of each job is QUEUED.

The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE will then initiate an association with the remote AE in order to perform send job. Status of Job becomes ACTIVE. The exception to this is that, if image send fails due to network problems, the current association is closed and another is opened to finish the current send (if possible) and sending the remaining elements.

If all elements selected for transfer of the ACTIVE send job are successfully transferred, job status is changed to COMPLETED.

If transfer of at least one of the selected elements of the ACTIVE job fails, job final status is set to FAILED. Reason of failure is displayed in Job Browser

Operator may cancel send job(s) from the Job Browser. He selects job(s) and push “Cancel” button. Job final status becomes CANCELED.

2.3.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

The following table shows the proposed presentation contexts for the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE after real-world activity “Image Send” has been initiated:

| Presentation Context Table - Proposed | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|------|----------------------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Extended Negotiation |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| Stand-alone Curve Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| Xeleris Private SOP Class Storage | 1.2.840.113619.4.27 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| Secondary Image Capture Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| CT Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| PET Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| MR Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| Multi-frame Grayscale BYTE Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |

2.3.1.2.1.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for all Storage SOP Classes

This implementation can perform multiple C-STORE operations over a single association.

Upon receiving a C-STORE confirmation containing a Successful status, this implementation will perform the next C-STORE operation. The association will be maintained if possible.

Upon receiving a C-STORE confirmation containing a Refused status, this implementation will terminate the association.

Upon receiving a C-STORE confirmation containing a status other than Successful or Warning, this implementation will consider the current request to be a failure but will continue to attempt to send any remaining images in the request on a different association.

Following are the status codes that are more specifically processed when receiving messages from **Storage SCP** equipment:

| Service Status | Status Code | Further Meaning | Application Behavior When Receiving Status Code | Related Fields |
|----------------|-------------|---|--|----------------|
| Failed | A700 | Refused: Out of resources | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | A710 | Refused: Write to remote database failed | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | A720 | Refused: Remote DICOM Toolkit problems | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | A730 | Refused: Remote cannot understand received DICOM message | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | A740 | Refused: Cannot find Pixel data | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | A750 | Refused: Remote cannot store data on the archive device | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | A760 | Refused: Default destination for PET RAW data re-direction is not defined on the Remote station | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | A780 | Refused: Sender is not defined on remote DICOM station | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | A900 | Error: Data set does not match SOP Class | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | C000 | Error: Cannot understand | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| Warning | B000 | Coercion of Data Elements | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | B006 | Elements Discarded | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| | B007 | Data Set does not match SOP Class | Final image send job status is set to FAILED, appropriate reason message is displayed in the “Reason” column | None |
| Success | 0000 | | Final image send job status is set to COMPLETED | None |

Note

The error codes A700-A770 are Xeleris Private Status Codes. Xeleris stations will return one of the above mentioned status codes (Refused and Error) in case of Image Send Failure. DICOM PS3.4 provides the flexibility of returning private status codes. Xeleris uses them to provide more information to the Xeleris user in case of an Image Send failure.

If Non-Xeleris stations SCP return the same status code, Xeleris SCU will interpret them as per the table above. The non-Xeleris station's interpretation of the status code will not be considered.

2.3.1.2.2 Real-World Activity: Verify

2.3.1.2.2.1 Associated real-World Activity

Service personnel invoke the DICOM “Echo” utility from the Xeleris Configuration. The operator selects one of the remote DICOM stations from list and presses “Echo” Button. The CPIPC_DICOM server will initiate an association with the remote DICOM AE in order to verify communication at the application level. The status of the verification process is displayed to the user.

2.3.1.2.2.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

| Presentation Context Table - Proposed | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|------|----------------------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Extended Negotiation |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Verification SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.1.1 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |

2.3.1.2.2.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Verification SOP Class

The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE provides standard conformance to the DICOM Verification Service Class.

2.3.1.2.3 Real-World Activity: Query

2.3.1.2.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity

Xeleris implements the query operation in 3 levels. The first level of query provides query results pertaining to the Patient and Study objects only. The second level of query provides results regarding the series for the given Study. The third level of query provides results regarding the images for the both given Study and Series.

The First Level Query operation is initiated by the selection of DICOM station from the pool of source repositories. DICOM station is added to pool of source repositories if “Query/Retrive” flag is checked in the Remote DICOM Station definition dialog.

Before First Level Query, Verification of Remote station DICOM status is performed. If Verification returns “Online”

status only, Query operation proceeds.

The operator can define Search Criteria for the First level Query, if “Filtered” flag is checked in the Remote DICOM Station definition.

If “Filtered” flag is checked and operator selects remote DICOM station as source repository “Filter Dialog” is opened. Operator may define search criteria by “Patient Name”, “Patient Id”, “Study ID”, “Study Description”, “Accession Number”, “Study Date” and “Modalities in Study” attributes or any combination of them. The operator must push “OK” button to initiate the Query operation.

If “Filtered” flag is not checked, the operator initiates Query operation without any search criteria by selection of the remote DICOM station as source repository. The CPIPC_DICOM Server will then initiate an association with remote AE in order to query remote AE for the given search parameters. The results of the Query operation are indicated in the Patient Selector of Xeleris.

The operator may press on the folder icon of any Study entry from the Patient selector to initiate Second Level Query Operation. The CPIPC_DICOM Server will then initiate an association with remote AE in order to query remote AE for the given Study UID as search criteria. . The results of the Query operation are inserted as Series under the expanded Study in the Patient Selector

The operator may press on the folder icon of any Series entry from the Patient selector to initiate Third Level Query Operation. The CPIPC_DICOM Server will then initiate an association with remote AE in order to query remote AE for the given Study UID and SeriesUID as search criteria. The results of the Query operation are inserted as Datasets under the expanded Series in the Patient Selector.

No additional search criteria rather than “Study UID” and “Series UID” is provided for the Second Level Query and the Third Level Query.

Note that once initiated the Query operation cannot be cancelled by the operator from Xeleris UI.

Xeleris makes use of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Model to initiate a Query operation. Details of this model are provided in Section 5 of this document. Note that for each level of query operation, a single association is established.

2.3.1.2.3.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

The following table shows the proposed presentation contexts for the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE after real-world activity “Image Query” has been initiated:

| Presentation Context Table - Proposed | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|------|----------------------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Extended Negotiation |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |

2.3.1.2.3.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for all Query SOP Classes

This implementation can perform multiple C-FIND operations over a single association.

Upon receiving a C-FIND confirmation containing a Successful status, this implementation will perform the next C-FIND operation. The association will be maintained if possible.

Upon receiving a C-FIND confirmation containing a Pending status, this implementation will wait for further C-FIND responses from the remote DICOM AE.

Upon receiving a C-FIND confirmation containing a Refused status, this implementation will terminate the association.

Upon receiving a C-FIND confirmation containing a status other than Successful, Pending or Refused, this implementation will consider the current request to be a failure but will continue to attempt to send any remaining query requests with a different association.

Following are the status codes that are more specifically processed when receiving messages from **Query SCP** equipment:

| Service Status | Status Codes | Further Meaning | Application Behavior When receiving Status Codes | Related Fields |
|----------------|--------------|--|---|----------------|
| Failed | A700 | Refused: Out of resources | No results are displayed in the Xeleris Patient Selector | None |
| | A900 | Error: Identifier does not match SOP Class | No results are displayed in the Xeleris Patient Selector | None |
| | C000 | Error: Unable to process | No results are displayed in the Xeleris Patient Selector | None |
| Success | 0000 | Matching is complete - No final identifier is supplied | Query results are displayed in the Xeleris Patient Selector | None |
| Pending | FF00 | Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys. | - No Visible User Output - | None |
| | FF00 | Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys. | - No Visible User Output - | None |

2.3.1.2.4 Real-World Activity: Retrieve

2.3.1.2.4.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The Xeleris operator initiates invocation of the Retrieve (Fetch) operation by the selection of one or more search results (Study/Series/Image results) on the Patient Selector UI of the remote DICOM station and then by selection the move destination. This mechanism assumes that the operator has preceded the Fetch with a Query operation. The Fetch job is registered in the Job Browser where job status is indicated. The status can be QUEUED, ACTIVE, COMPLETED, FAILED and CANCELED. Initial status of each job is QUEUED.

CPIPC_DICOM Server will then initiate an association with the remote AE in order to fetch DICOM images from the remote AE for the given Study/Series/Image selection. The status of operation becomes ACTIVE.

Xeleris makes use of the Study Root Query\Retrieve Model to initiate a Retrieve (Fetch) operation. Details of this model are provided in Section 5 of this document.

Note that for each C-MOVE request one association is established.

The final status of Retrieve job is stated according to the final status returned by Retrieve SCP.

Operator may cancel Retrieve job(s) from the Job Browser. He selects job(s) and pushes “Cancel” button. Job final status becomes CANCELED.

2.3.1.2.4.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

The following table shows the proposed presentation contexts for the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE after real-world activity “Image Retrieve” has been initiated:

| Presentation Context Table - Proposed | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|------|----------------------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Extended Negotiation |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |

2.3.1.2.4.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for all Retrieve SOP Classes

This implementation can perform multiple C-MOVE operations over a single association.

Upon receiving a C-MOVE confirmation containing a Successful status, this implementation will perform the next C-MOVE operation. The association will be maintained if possible.

Upon receiving a C-MOVE confirmation containing a Pending status, this implementation will wait for further C-MOVE responses from the remote DICOM AE.

Upon receiving a C-MOVE confirmation containing a Refused status, this implementation will terminate the association.

Upon receiving a C-MOVE confirmation containing a status other than Successful, Pending or Warning, this implementation will consider the current request to be a failure but will continue to attempt to send any remaining images in the request on a different association.

Following are the status codes that are more specifically processed when receiving messages from **Retrieve SCP** equipment:

| Service Status | Status Codes | Further Meaning | Application Behavior When receiving Status Codes | Related Fields |
|----------------|--------------|--|---|----------------|
| Failed | A701 | Refused: Out of resources - Unable to calculate number of matches | Retrieve Job is moved to FAILED state Failure Reason is displayed in the Job Browser | None |
| | A702 | Refused: Out of resources - Unable to perform sub-operations | Retrieve Job is moved to FAILED state Failure Reason is displayed in the Job Browser | None |
| | A801 | Refused: Move Destination Unknown | Retrieve Job is moved to FAILED state Failure Reason is displayed in the Job Browser | None |
| | A900 | Error: Identifier does not match SOP Class | Retrieve Job is moved to FAILED state Failure Reason is displayed in the Job Browser | None |
| | C000 | Error: Unable to process | Retrieve Job is moved to FAILED state Failure Reason is displayed in the Job Browser | None |
| Success | 0000 | Sub-operations Complete - No Failures. | Retrieve Job is moved to COMPLETED state | None |
| Cancel | FE00 | Sub-operations terminated due to a Cancel indication | Retrieve Job is moved to CANCELLED state | None |
| Warning | B000 | Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures. | - No Visible User Output - | None |
| Pending | FF00 | Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys. | - No Visible User Output - | None |

2.3.1.2.5 Real-world Activity: Storage Commitment Push Model

2.3.1.2.5.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The operator must both select image(s) to be transferred from the Patient Selector and select a destination by pressing the “Destination” button. The CPIPC_DICOM server will then initiate an association with the remote AE in order to send the selected image(s) and will accept interparty responses received from the remote AE. If the destination is configured as storage commitment capable or the destination is configured to use other storage commitment capable devices, the CPIPC_DICOM Server will initiate an association with the remote storage commitment capable AE in order to request a storage commitment for the successfully transferred image(s).

Note

The storage commitment request it will always use a new association for requesting a commitment for the successfully transferred image(s). The storage commitment response will usually require the remote AE to initiate a new association with the CPIPC_DICOM.

The UI shows the status of the storage commitment request progress. The status can be either WAITING FOR COMMITMENT, SUCCESS, or FAILURE. The associated error messages due to a failure can be found in the system log.

2.3.1.2.5.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

The following table shows the proposed presentation contexts for the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE after real-world activity “Storage Commitment Request” has been initiated:

| Presentation Context Table - Proposed | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|--|--|---------|----------------------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Extended Negotiation |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU/SCP | None |

2.3.1.2.5.3 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for all Storage SOP Classes

The storage commitment request (N-ACTION) can perform a storage commitment request for multiple images over a single association. A new association is initiated for the storage commitment request for every group of successfully transferred image(s).

Upon receiving a N-ACTION confirmation containing a “Successful” status, the next N_ACTION_RQ operation is performed for the new association.

Upon receiving a N-ACTION confirmation containing a “Refused” status, the association is terminated. The reason for termination is recorded in the system log file.

Upon receiving a N-ACTION confirmation containing a status other than the DICOM standard defined values, the current request is considered to be a failure and will terminate the association. The reason for termination is recorded in the system log file.

As part of the storage commitment implementation, Remote AE (SCP) will initiate an association to this implementation and will send an N-EVENT-REPORT. The attribute of the N-EVENT-REPORT message will include an indication on all images for which a commitment has succeeded and those for which it has failed.

The receipt of a N-EVENT-REPORT on an association that CPIPC_DICOM has initiated is not supported. The Remote AE (SCP) must initiate a new association in order to return the new N-EVENT-REPORT .

No service class specific status values are defined for the N-ACTION Service. See PS 3.7 for general response status codes.

2.3.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

Only those remote DICOM AE added to Xeleris DICOM configuration may connect to the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE .

The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE responds to image store operations from remote AE's. Any Remote AE can request and receive a list of images located in the local Xeleris database. Any Remote AE can send images (CT/PT/MR/NM/SC/MFSC/ Stand alone Curve/Xeleris Private Data) to Xeleris to be stored in the local Xeleris database.

Any remote AE can open an association to the DICOM Server AE for the purpose of application level communication verification.

The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE responds to query requests from remote AE's and responds with matching responses. Any remote AE can also request the CPIPC_DICOM Server AE to retrieve image data from Xeleris, and to store this data in the database of the remote AE.

2.3.1.3.1 Real-World Activity: Image Storage SCP

2.3.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The DICOM Server AE is always listening for associations. No operator action is required to respond to a Store request.

The real-world activity associated with the Store request is to store the image data in the local database and send a C-STORE -RSP message with the status of “success” for each image that can be stored in the local database. A C-STORE-RSP message with the status “failed” is sent for each image that cannot be stored in the local database.

2.3.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

| Presentation Context Table - Accepted | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|------|----------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Extended |
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| CT Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| MR Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| Stand-alone Curve Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| Xeleris Private SOP Class Storage | 1.2.840.113619.4.27 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| Secondary Image Capture Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| PET Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| Multi-frame Grayscale BYTE Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |

Note

Xeleris supports Level 0 SCP storage for NM images, MR images, Stand-Alone Curves, Secondary capture and Multi-frame Secondary Capture Storage SOP Classes
 Xeleris supports Level 2 SCP storage for CT and PET Image SOP Classes

2.3.1.3.1.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for the STORE SOP Class

Following are the status codes the Application may send back to the SCU Equipment after performing the requested **Store**:

| Service Status | Status Codes | Further Meaning | Status Codes generated by C_STORE SCP | Related Fields |
|----------------|--------------|---|--|----------------|
| Failed | A700 | Refused: Out of resources | Returned if the DICOM Server runs out of resources (e.g. memory); error logged. | None |
| | A710 | Refused: Out of Resources | Returned if Dataset not written into the remote database ; error logged. | None |
| | A720 | Refused: Out of Resources | Returned if Internal error in the DICOM AE ; error logged. | None |
| | A730 | Refused: Out of Resources | Returned if DICOM AE failed to understand DICOM stream ; error logged. | None |
| | A740 | Refused: Out of Resources | Returned if DICOM AE failed to access pixel data in the DICOM stream; error logged. | None |
| | A900 | Error: Dataset does not match SOP Class | Returned by DICOM Server if affected SOP Class is not supported by Xeleris, the Store operation failed; error logged. | None |
| | C000 | Error: Cannot Understand | Returned by the DICOM Server if for any other reason, not specified elsewhere in this table, the Store operation failed; error logged. | None |
| Warning | B000 | Coercion of Data Elements | Warning! Dataset does not match SOP Class or Coercion of Data Elements | None |
| | B007 | Data Set does not match SOP Class | Warning! Dataset does not match SOP Class or Coercion of Data Elements | None |
| | B006 | Elements Discarded | Warning! Dataset does not match SOP Class or Coercion of Data Elements | None |
| Success | 0000 | Image store onto Xeleris is complete | Returned when the DICOM Server completes the store operation. | None |

Note

The error codes A700-A740 are Xeleris Private Status Codes. Xeleris stations will return one of the above mentioned status codes (Refused and Error) in case of Image Receive Failure. DICOM PS3.4 provides the flexibility of returning private status codes. Xeleris uses them to provide more information to the Xeleris user in case of an Image Receive failure.

2.3.1.3.1.3 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

The Presentation Context that will be accepted by the DICOM Server will be the one to which the remote Storage SCU has accorded the highest priority and that is supported by the DICOM Server.

2.3.1.3.1.4 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

A Transfer Syntax that will be selected will be the one to which the remote Storage SCU has accorded the highest priority and that is supported by the DICOM Server.

2.3.1.3.2 Real-World Activity: Query SCP

2.3.1.3.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The DICOM Server AE is always listening for associations. No operator action is required to respond to Query request.

The real-world activity associated with the Query request is to search the local database for all entries that match the request and send a C-FIND-RSP message with the status of “pending” for each matching entry. The exception to this is the last message which is sent with a status of “success.”

2.3.1.3.2.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

| Presentation Context Table - Accepted | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|------|----------------------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Extended Negotiation |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |

Note

This implementation does not support extended negotiation for the C-FIND Service, including that for relational-queries.

2.3.1.3.2.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - Find and Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND SOP Classes

Following are the status codes the Application may send back to the SCU Equipment after performing the requested Query:

| Service Status | Status Codes | Further Meaning | Application Behavior When receiving Status Codes | Related Fields |
|----------------|--------------|--|---|----------------|
| Failed | A700 | Refused: Out of resources | Returned if the DICOM Server runs out of resources (e.g. memory); error logged. | None |
| | C000 | Error: Unable to process | Returned by the DICOM Server if for any other reason, not specified elsewhere in this table, the Find operation failed; error logged. | None |
| Cancel | FE00 | Matching terminated due to cancel | Returned if the DICOM Server receives a C-CANCEL-FIND-RQ message; error logged. | None |
| Success | 0000 | Matching is complete - No final identifier is supplied | Returned when the DICOM Server completes the find operation. | None |
| Pending | FF00 | Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys. | | None |
| | FF01 | Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this Identifier | | None |

2.3.1.3.2.3 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

The Presentation Context that will be accepted by the DICOM Server will be the one to which the remote Query/Retrieve SCU has accorded the highest priority and that is supported by the DICOM Server.

2.3.1.3.2.4 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

A Transfer Syntax that will be selected will be the one to which the remote Query/Retrieve SCU has accorded the highest priority and that is supported by the DICOM Server.

2.3.1.3.3 Real-World Activity: Image Retrieve SCP

2.3.1.3.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The DICOM Server AE is always listening for associations. No operator action is required to respond to an Image Retrieve request.

The real-world activity associated with the Image Retrieve request is to send all images corresponding to the C-MOVE request to the specified destination AE through a separate association.

2.3.1.3.3.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

| Presentation Context Table – Accepted | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|------|----------------------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Extended Negotiation |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |

Note

This implementation does not support extended negotiation for the C-MOVE Service, including that for relational-retrieve

2.3.1.3.3.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE and Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE SOP Classes

Following are the status codes the Application may send back to the SCU Equipment after performing the requested Retrieve:

| Service Status | Status Codes | Further Meaning | Status Codes generated by SCP | Related Fields |
|----------------|--------------|---|--|----------------|
| Failed | A701 | Refused: Out of resources - Unable to calculate number of matches | Returned if the DICOM Server can't find requested SOP instance(s); error logged. | None |
| | A702 | Refused: Out of resources - Unable to perform sub-operations | Returned if the DICOM Server runs out of resources (e.g. memory); error logged. | None |
| | A801 | Refused: Move Destination Unknown | Returned if the DICOM Server has no information on destination AE; error logged. | None |
| | A900 | Error: Identifier does not match SOP Class | Returned if the DICOM Server receives other than the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model or Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model SOP class. | None |
| | C000 | Error: Unable to process | Returned if the DICOM Server cannot successfully interpret the C-MOVE-RQ message. | None |
| Cancel | FE00 | Sub-operations terminated due to a Cancel indication | Returned if the DICOM Server receives a C-CANCEL-MOVE-RQ message. | None |
| Warning | B000 | Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures. | Returned upon completion if one or more of the specified images failed to transfer to the destination AE. | None |
| Success | 0000 | Sub-operations Complete - No Failure | Returned after the transfer of the last image. | None |
| Pending | FF00 | Sub-operations are continuing | Returned after the transfer of each image except for the last. | None |

2.3.1.3.3.3 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

The Presentation Context that will be accepted by the DICOM Server will be the one to which the remote Query/Retrieve SCU has accorded the highest priority and that is supported by the DICOM Server.

2.3.1.3.3.4 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

A Transfer Syntax that will be selected will be the one to which the remote Query/Retrieve SCU has accorded the highest priority and that is supported by the DICOM Server.

2.3.1.3.4 Real-World Activity: Verify SCP

2.3.1.3.4.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE is always listening for associations. No operator action is required to respond to a Verification request.

The real-world activity associated with the Verification request is to send a C-ECHO-RSP message with a status of “success” to the requesting AE.

2.3.1.3.4.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

| Presentation Context Table - Accepted | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|--|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Extended Negotiation |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Verification SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.1.1 | Implicit VR LittleEndian Explicit VR LittleEndian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |

2.3.1.3.4.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Verification SOP Class

The CPIPC_DICOM Server AE provides standard conformance to the DICOM verification service class.

2.3.1.3.4.3 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

The Presentation Context that will be accepted by the CPIPC_DICOM Server will be the one to which the remote Storage SCP has accorded the highest priority and that is supported by the CPIPC_DICOM Server.

2.3.1.3.4.4 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

A Transfer Syntax that will be selected will be the one to which the remote Storage SCU has accorded the highest priority and that is supported by the DICOM Server.

2.4 COMMUNICATION PROFILES

2.4.1 Support Communication Stacks (PS 3.8, PS 3.9)

DICOM Upper Layer (PS 3.8) is supported using TCP/IP.

2.4.2 OSI Stack

The OSI Communication Stack is not supported by this implementation.

2.4.3 TCP/IP Stack

The TCP/IP Communication Stack is inherited from the UNIX operating system.

2.4.3.1 API

Not applicable to this product.

2.4.3.2 Physical Media Support

Ethernet 802.3 provides the physical network layer for this product.

2.4.4 Point-to-Point Stack

The Point-to-Point Communication Stack is not supported by this implementation.

2.5 EXTENSIONS / SPECIALIZATIONS / PRIVATIZATIONS

2.5.1 Standard Extended/Specialized/Private SOPs

Xeleris NM Images are Standard Extended NM Image Storage SOP Class (see Section 3.6 for a complete description).

Xeleris implements a transfer SOP class for full fidelity transfer of protocol data between Xeleris systems. The protocol data object conveys information about image processing steps, results data, and display formatting. Protocol data objects are not visible on the Xeleris patient selector, but are generally sent automatically with image data if the entire series is selected for transfer. For details of the Xeleris Private Protocol Data Object refer to [Section 9](#).

2.5.2 Private Transfer Syntaxes

Xeleris does not implement any private transfer syntaxes.

2.6 CONFIGURATION

The Xeleris system is configured by GEHC Field Service Engineers. The DICOM configuration items below are configurable or re-configurable by a Field Service Engineer but are not accessible through the Xeleris user interface.

2.6.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

Xeleris allows for the configuration of the mapping of remote AE titles to IP addresses and ports. The IP address of a remote AE may be in a different subnet (using routing). A router is configurable to ensure communication from one sub-net to another. This configuration is performed by GEHC Field Service Engineers.

2.6.2 Configuration Parameters

The following parameters are configurable for the DICOM Server AE:

- Local AE Title
- Local IP address
- Local DICOM Port Number

Note that the default port on which Xeleris receives DICOM incoming TCP/IP connections is **104**. The configuration of IP routers and subnet mask is available on a OS level.

The following parameters are configurable for Remote AE:

- Remote AE Title
- Remote IP address
- Remote DICOM Port Number

2.7 SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS

Xeleris will support only the ISO_IR 100 (ISO 8859-1:1987 Latin alphabet N 1. supplementary set) as extended character sets.

2.8 CODES AND CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY

2.8.1 Fixed Coded Terminology

The product uses the fixed (non-configurable, non-extensible) coded terminology in Image SOP Instance attributes, as described in Section

- (0040,0555) - Acquisition Context Module (See [Section 3.5.6.6](#))
- (0054, 0300) - Radionuclide Code Sequence (See [Section 3.5.8.4](#))
- (0054, 0304) - Radiopharmaceutical Code Sequence (See [Section 3.5.8.4](#))
- (0054, 0410) - Patient Orientation (See [Section 3.5.3.3](#))
- (0054, 0412) - Patient Orientation Modifier (See [Section 3.5.3.3](#))
- (0054, 0414) - Patient Gantry Relationship (See [Section 3.5.3.3](#))
- (0054, 0200) - View (See [Section 3.5.8.6](#))

2.8.2 Mapped Coded Terminology

The product uses no mapped coded terminology

2.8.3 Configurable Coded Terminology

The product uses no configurable coded terminology

2.9 SECURITY PROFILES

The product does not conform to any defined DICOM Security Profiles.

It is recommended that the product is used within a secured environment that includes at a minimum:

1. Firewall or router protections to ensure that only approved external hosts have network access to the product.
2. Firewall or router protections to ensure that the product only has network access to approved external hosts and services.

Any communications with external hosts and services outside the locally secured environment use appropriate secure network channels (such as a Virtual Private Network (VPN)).

SECTION 3

NUCLEAR MEDICINE (NM) INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

3.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM NM Image IOD to represent the information included in NM images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

- [Section 3.2 - NM IOD Implementation](#)
- [Section 3.3 - NM Entity-Relationship Mode](#)
- [Section 3.4 - IOD Module Table](#)
- [Section 3.5 - Information Module Definitions](#)
- [Section 3.6 - Private Data Dictionary](#)

3.2 NM IOD IMPLEMENTATION

The Xeleris implementation of DICOM uses the Nuclear Medicine multi-frame image format when creating image objects. In order to preserve full fidelity when transferring data to a Xeleris station, some specialized database information is encoded as private DICOM attributes. All of the Standard and private attributes used are defined in the module tables. The Xeleris private data dictionary is included in Section [Section 3.6 - Private Data Dictionary](#). Nevertheless, Xeleris is able to process NM DICOM images without any private data elements, provided a relevant for a processing type 2 and type 3 elements are available.

3.3 NM ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODE

The Entity-Relationship diagram for the NM Image interoperability schema is shown in [Illustration 3-1](#). In this figure, the following diagrammatic convention is established to represent the information organization:

- Each entity is represented by a rectangular box.
- Each relationship is represented by a diamond shaped box.
- The fact that a relationship exists between two entities is depicted by lines connecting the corresponding entity boxes to the relationship boxes.

The relationships are fully defined with the maximum number of possible entities in the relationship shown. For example, the relationship between Series and Image can have up to n NM Images per Series, but the NM Image can only belong to 1 Series.

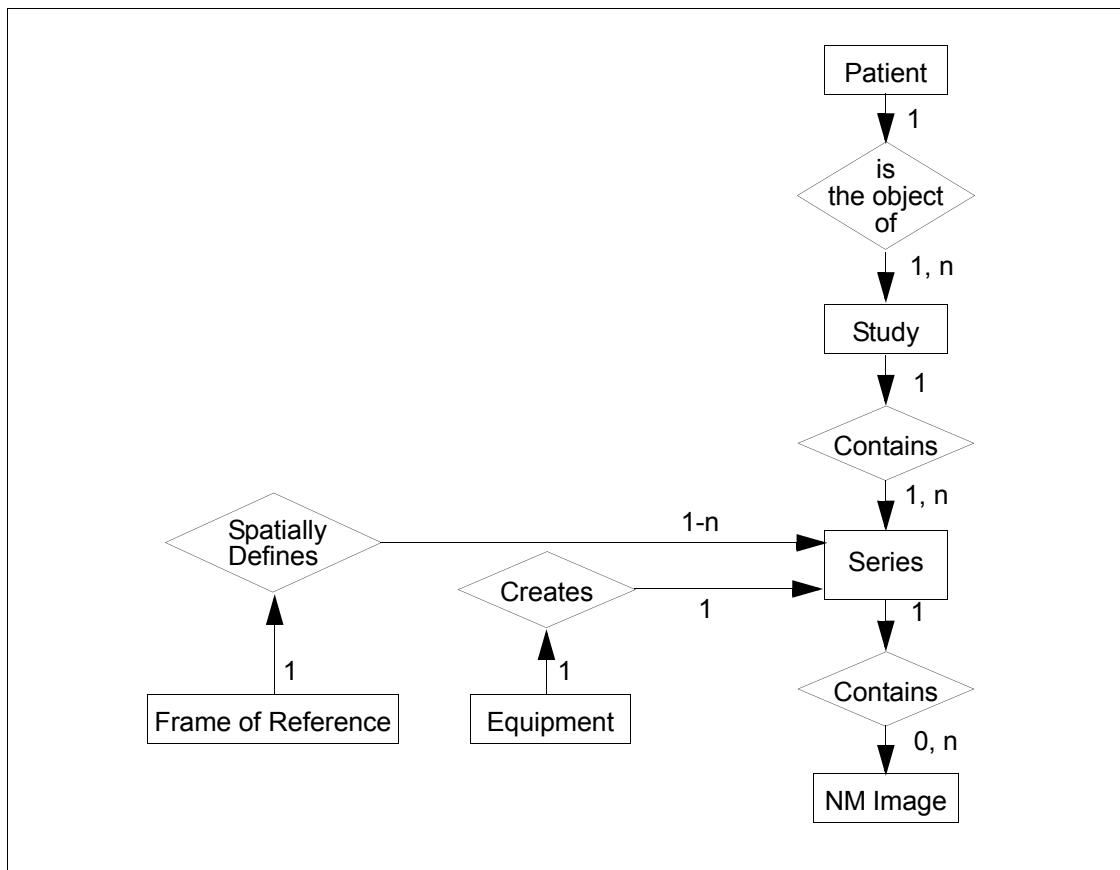


Illustration 3-1. NM Image Entity Relationship Diagram

3.3.1 Entity Descriptions

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities contained within the NM Information Object

3.3.1.1 Patient Entity Description

The Patient Entity defines the characteristics of a patient who is the subject of one or more medical studies which produce medical images.

3.3.1.2 Study Entity Description

The Study Entity defines the characteristics of a medical study performed on a patient. A study is a collection of one or more series of medical images which are logically related for the purpose of diagnosing a patient. Each study is associated with exactly one patient.

3.3.1.3 Series Entity Description

The Series Entity defines the attributes which are used to group images into distinct logical sets. Each series is associated with exactly one study.

3.3.1.4 Equipment Entity Description

The Equipment Entity describes the particular imaging device which produced the series of images. An imaging device may produce one or more series within a study. The Equipment Entity does not describe the data acquisition or image creation Attributes used to generate images within a series.

3.3.1.5 Frame of Reference Entity Description

The Frame of Reference Entity identifies the coordinate system which conveys spatial and/or temporal information of images in a series.

3.3.1.6 NM Image Entity Description

The NM Image Entity defines the attributes which describe the pixel data of a NM image. The pixel data is generated as a direct result of patient scanning (an ORIGINAL image) or it is derived from an original image through image processing steps (a DERIVED image). An image is defined by its image plane, pixel data characteristics, gray scale and/or color mapping characteristics and modality specific characteristics (acquisition parameters and image creation information).

3.3.2 Xeleris Mapping of DICOM Entities

Table 3-1. Mapping of DICOM Entities to Xeleris Entities

| DICOM | Xeleris Entity |
|---------|----------------|
| Patient | Patient |
| Study | Study |
| Series | Series |
| Image | Imageset |
| Frame | Not Applicable |

3.4 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM v3.0 NM IOD, attributes are grouped into related sets of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related to each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 3-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities which comprise the DICOM v3.0 NM IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

Please refer to the DICOM v3.0 Standard Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes. .

Table 3-2. NM Image IOD Modules

| Entity Name | Module Name | Reference |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Patient | Patient | Section 3.5.1.1 |
| | Xeleris Patient | Section 3.5.1.2 |
| Study | General Study | Section 3.5.2.1 |
| | Patient Study | Section 3.5.2.2 |
| | Xeleris Study | Section 3.5.2.3 |
| Series | General Series | Section 3.5.3.1 |
| | Xeleris Series | Section 3.5.3.2 |
| | NM/PET Orientation | Section 3.5.3.3 |
| Frame of Reference | Frame of Reference | Section 3.5.4.1 |
| Equipment | General Equipment | Section 3.5.5.1 |

Table 3-2. NM Image IOD Modules (Continued)

| | | |
|-------|---|----------------------------------|
| Image | General Image | Section 3.5.6.1 |
| | Xeleris Image | Section 3.5.6.2 |
| | Image Pixel | Section 3.5.6.3 |
| | NM Image Pixel | Section 3.5.8.1 |
| | Xeleris Image Pixel | Section 3.5.6.4 |
| | Multi-frame | Section 3.5.6.5 |
| | Acquisition context | Section 3.5.6.6 |
| | NM Multi-frame | Section 3.5.8.2 |
| | NM Image | Section 3.5.8.3 |
| | NM Isotope | Section 3.5.8.4 |
| | Xeleris Isotope | Section 3.5.8.5 |
| | NM Detector | Section 3.5.8.6 |
| | Xeleris Detector | Section 3.5.8.7 |
| | NM TOMO Acquisition | Section 3.5.8.8 |
| | Xeleris TOMO Acquisition | Section 3.5.8.9 |
| | NM Multi-gated Acquisition | Section 3.5.8.10 |
| | Xeleris Multi-gated Acquisition | Section 3.5.8.11 |
| | NM Phase | Section 3.5.8.12 |
| | NM Reconstruction Module | Section 3.5.8.13 |
| | Xeleris Private SPECT Reconstruction Module | Section 3.5.8.14 |
| | Xeleris Private SPECT Backprojection Module | Section 3.5.8.15 |
| | Xeleris Private SPECT Oblique Reformat Module | Section 3.5.8.16 |
| | SOP Common | Section 3.5.7.1 |

3.5 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to the DICOM v3.0 Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the Standard entities and modules contained within the NM Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained from. It should be noted that they are the same as those defined in the DICOM v3.0 Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).

Xeleris Private attributes are defined in private modules, each of which follow the related Standard module. Private data element tags are assigned following the rules given in Part 5 of the DICOM v3.0 Standard, and are identified using the (gggg.xxnn) format, where xx represents a reserved block of element numbers within the group gggg.

3.5.1 Common Patient Entity Modules

3.5.1.1 Patient Module

This section specifies the Attributes of the patient that describe and identify the patient who is the subject of a diagnostic Study. This Module contains Attributes of the patient that are needed for diagnostic interpretation of the Image and are common for all studies performed on the patient.

Table 3-3. Patient Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|-------------------------|
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | 2 | Patient Name |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | 2 | Patient ID |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | 2 | Patient Date Of Birth |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | 2 | Patient Sex |
| Referenced Patient Sequence | (0008,1120) | 3 | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used. |
| Patient's Birth Time | (0010,0032) | 3 | Not used. |
| Other Patient IDs | (0010,1000) | 3 | Other Patient IDs |
| Other Patient Names | (0010,1001) | 3 | Other Patient Names |
| Ethnic Group | (0010,2160) | 3 | Ethnic Group |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | 3 | Patient Comments field. |

3.5.1.2 Xeleris Private Patient Module

This section specifies the Attributes of the patient that describe and identify the patient who is the subject of a diagnostic Study. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module.

Table 3-4. Xeleris Private Patient Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Patient Object Name | (0009,xx40) | 3 | Name of the Database Patient Object |
| Patient Flags | (0009,xx41) | 3 | Defines patient information. |
| Patient Creation Date | (0009,xx4) | 3 | Date of Patient Entity creation (yyyy.mm.dd format). |
| Patient Creation Time | (0009,xx43) | 3 | Time of Patient Entity creation (hh:mm:ss.f format). |

3.5.2 Common Study Entity Modules

The following Study IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Study IE. These Modules contain Attributes of the patient and study that are needed for diagnostic interpretation of the image.

3.5.2.1 General Study Modules

This section specifies the Attributes which describe and identify the study performed upon the patient.

Table 3-5. General Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------------------|
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | 1 | Internally generated. |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | 2 | Creation date of study entity. |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | 2 | Creation time of study entity. |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | 2 | Referring Physician field. |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | 2 | Study Name (Processing Tag field). |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | 2 | Accession Number |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | 3 | Study Description (comments) |
| Physician(s) of Record | (0008,1048) | 3 | Not used. |
| Name of Physician(s) Reading Study | (0008,1060) | 3 | Name of Physician(s) Reading Study |
| Referenced Study Sequence | (0008,1110) | 3 | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used. |

3.5.2.2 Patient Study Modules

This section defines Attributes that provide information about the Patient at the time the Study was performed.

Table 3-6. Patient Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------------|
| Admitting Diagnoses Description | (0008,1080) | 3 | Not used. |
| Patient's Age | (0010,1010) | 3 | Patient Age field. |
| Patient's Size | (0010,1020) | 3 | Patient Height field. |
| Patient's Weight | (0010,1030) | 3 | Patient Weight field. |
| Occupation | (0010,2180) | 3 | Patient Occupation field. |
| Additional Patient's History | (0010,21B0) | 3 | Other Patient History field. |

3.5.2.3 Xeleris Private Study Module

This section specifies the Attributes which describe and identify the Study performed upon the Patient. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module.

Table 3-7. Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Study Name | (0009,xx10) | 3 | Name of the Database Study Object |
| Study Flags | (0009,xx11) | 3 | Defines study information. |
| Study Type | (0009,xx12) | 3 | Defines type of study. |
| Study Comments | (0013,xx26) | 3 | User-defined additional information about the study. |
| PhotoCDC Data SQ | (0033,xx50) | 3 | SQ with items encoding describe PDO as part of 700 |
| >Data Object Type | (0033,xx08) | 3 | Data Object Type |
| >Modified | (0033,xx10) | 3 | Modified |
| >Name | (0033,xx11) | 3 | Name |
| >ProtocolDataUID | (0033,xx16) | 3 | ProtocolDataUID |
| >Date | (0033,xx17) | 3 | Date |
| >Time | (0033,xx18) | 3 | Time |
| >ProtocolDataFlags | (0033,xx19) | 3 | ProtocolDataFlags |
| >ProtocolName | (0033,xx1A) | 3 | ProtocolName |
| >StudyId | (0033,xx1B) | 3 | StudyId |
| >BulkData | (0033,xx1C) | 3 | BulkData |
| >IntData | (0033,xx1D) | 3 | IntData |

Table 3-7. Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------|
| >DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | 3 | DoubleData |
| >StringData | (0033,xx1F) | 3 | StringData |
| >BulkDataFormat | (0033,xx20) | 3 | BulkDataFormat |
| >IntDataFormat | (0033,xx21) | 3 | IntDataFormat |
| >DoubleDataFormat | (0033,xx22) | 3 | DoubleDataFormat |
| >StringDataFormat | (0033,xx23) | 3 | StringDataFormat |
| >Description | (0033,xx24) | 3 | Description |
| >PDOSOPClassUID | (0033,xx51) | 3 | PDOSOPClassUID |
| >PDOSOPIstanceUID | (0033,xx52) | 3 | PDOSOPIstanceUID |
| Review Template SQ | (0033,xx60) | 3 | Encoding private RTO as part of IOD |
| >Data Object Type | (0033,xx08) | 3 | Data Object Type |
| >Modified | (0033,xx10) | 3 | Modified |
| >Name | (0033,xx11) | 3 | Name |
| >StudyId | (0033,xx14) | 3 | StudyId |
| >Review TemplateUID | (0033,xx16) | 3 | Review TemplateUID |
| >CreationDate | (0033,xx17) | 3 | CreationDate |
| >CreationDate | (0033,xx18) | 3 | CreationDate |
| >RTName | (0033,xx28) | 3 | RTName |
| >RTSpecification | (0033,xx29) | 3 | RTSpecification |
| >Review TemplatesFlags | (0033,xx2A) | 3 | Review TemplatesFlags |
| >DataValidationSpec | (0033,xx2B) | 3 | DataValidationSpec |
| >Description | (0033,xx2C) | 3 | Description |
| >IconDescription | (0033,xx2D) | 3 | IconDescription |
| >RTOSOPClassUID | (0033,xx61) | 3 | RTOSOPClassUID |
| >RTOSOPIstanceUID | (0033,xx62) | 3 | RTOSOPIstanceUID |

3.5.3 Common Series Entity Modules

The following Series IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Series IE.

3.5.3.1 General Series Modules

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe general information about the Series within a Study.

Table 3-8. General Series Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | Internally set to “NM” for data created on this system. |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Internally generated. |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | 2 | Internally generated. |
| Laterality | (0020,0060) | 2C | Body Part Laterality, if present. |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | 3 | Date of Series Creation or acquisition completion. |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | 3 | Time of Series Creation or acquisition completion. |
| Performing Physicians' Name | (0008,1050) | 3 | Not used. |
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | 3 | Protocol Name |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 3 | Series ID |
| Operators' Name | (0008,1070) | 3 | Operator's Name |
| Referenced Study Component Sequence | (0008,1111) | 3 | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used. |
| Body Part Examined | (0018,0015) | 3 | Body Part field. |
| Patient Position | (0018,5100) | 2C | Patient Position The Defined Terms are: HFP = Head First-Prone HFS = Head First-Supine HFDR = Head First-Decubitus Right HFDL = Head First-Decubitus Left FFDR = Feet First-Decubitus Right FFDL = Feet First-Decubitus Left FFP = Feet First-Prone FFS = Feet First-Supine |
| Smallest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0108) | 3 | Min Pixel field |
| Largest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0109) | 3 | Max Pixel field |

3.5.3.2 Xeleris Private Series Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe general information about the Series within a Study. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module(s).

Table 3-9. Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Series Object Name | (0009,xx20) | 3 | Name of the Database Series Object. |
| Series Flags | (0009,xx21) | 3 | Defines series information. |
| User Orientation | (0009,xx22) | 3 | User specified patient orientation. |
| Initiation Type | (0009,xx23) | 3 | Acquisition initiation type. The Defined Terms are: 0 = started on count rate 1 = started after time delay 2 = started manually |
| Initiation Delay | (0009,xx24) | 3 | Acquisition start delay time. |
| Initiation Count Rate | (0009,xx25) | 3 | Acquisition start count rate |
| Number Energy Sets | (0009,xx26) | 3 | Number of energy sets in this Series. |
| Number Detectors | (0009,xx27) | 3 | Number of detectors. |
| Number R-R Windows | (0009,xx28) | 3 | Number of R-R Interval Windows. |
| Number MG Time Slots | (0009,xx29) | 3 | Number of R-R Interval time bins. |
| Number View Sets | (0009,xx2A) | 3 | Number of view sets in this Series. |
| Trigger History UID | (0009,xx2B) | 3 | Trigger History UID. |
| Series Comments | (0009,xx2C) | 3 | User-defined additional information about the series. |
| Distance Prescribed | (0009,xx2E) | 3 | User prescribed whole body scanning distance. |
| Series Type | (0011,xx0A) | 3 | Defines type of series. The Defined Terms are: 0 = static 1 = whole body 3 = multi-gated 6 = dynamic 9 = tomographic |
| Effective Series Duration | (0011,xx0B) | 3 | Duration of series acquisition. |
| Number Beats | (0011,xx0C) | 3 | Number of physiological triggers during acquisition. |
| Seriesdata SQ | (0033,xx70) | 3 | Used for encoding. private SPO as part of image. |
| >Data Object Type | (0033,xx08) | 3 | Data Object Type |
| >Modified | (0033,xx10) | 3 | Modified |

Table 3-9. Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| >Name | (0033,xx11) | 3 | Name |
| >SeriesDataUID | (0033,xx16) | 3 | SeriesDataUID |
| >Date | (0033,xx17) | 3 | Date |
| >Time | (0033,xx18) | 3 | Time |
| >SeriesDataFlags | (0033,xx19) | 3 | SeriesDataFlags |
| >ProtocolName | (0033,xx1A) | 3 | ProtocolName |
| >RelevantDataUID | (0033,xx1B) | 3 | RelevantDataUID |
| >BulkData | (0033,xx1C) | 3 | BulkData |
| >IntData | (0033,xx1D) | 3 | IntData |
| >DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | 3 | DoubleData |
| >StringData | (0033,xx1F) | 3 | StringData |
| >BulkDataFormat | (0033,xx20) | 3 | BulkDataFormat |
| >IntDataFormat | (0033,xx21) | 3 | IntDataFormat |
| >DoubleDataFormat | (0033,xx22) | 3 | DoubleDataFormat |
| >StringDataFormat | (0033,xx23) | 3 | StringDataFormat |
| >Description | (0033,xx24) | 3 | Description |
| >SDODoubleDataSQ | (0033,xx73) | 3 | SDODoubleDataSQ |
| >>DoubleDataSQ | (0033,xx1E) | 3 | DoubleDataSQ |
| >SDOSOPClassUID | (0033,xx71) | 3 | SDOSOPClassUID |
| >SDOSOInstanceUID | (0033,xx72) | 3 | SDOSOInstanceUID |

3.5.3.3 NM/PET Patient Orientation Module

This section specifies the Attributes that describe the NM/PET Patient Orientation.

Table 3-10. NM/PET Patient Orientation Module Attribute

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--|-------------|------|---|
| Patient Orientation Code Sequence | (0054,0410) | 2 | Describes the orientation of the patient with respect to gravity. |
| > 'Code Sequence Macro' | | | <i>Baseline Context ID is 19</i> |
| > Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence | (0054,0412) | 2C | Patient Orientation Modifier. Required if needed to fully specify the orientation of the patient with respect to gravity. |
| >> 'Code Sequence Macro' | | | <i>Baseline Context ID is 20</i> |
| Patient Gantry Relationship Code Sequence | (0054,0414) | 2 | Describes the orientation of the patient with respect to the gantry. |
| > 'Code Sequence Macro' | | | <i>Baseline Context ID is 21</i> |

3.5.4 Common Frame of Reference Entity Modules

The following Frame of Reference IE Module is common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Frame of Reference IE.

3.5.4.1 Frame of Reference Modules

This section specifies the Attributes necessary to uniquely identify a Frame Of Reference which insures the spatial relationship of Images within a Series. It also allows Images across multiple Series to share the same Frame Of Reference. This Frame Of Reference (or coordinate system) shall be constant for all Images related to a specific Frame Of Reference.

Xeleris systems group spatially and/or temporally related Images in the same Series. Acquisition data created on other systems may be missing frame of reference information, and for these cases the attribute contains a null value.

Table 3-11. Frame of Reference Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Frame of Reference UID | (0020,0052) | 1 | Frame of Reference UID, if available. |
| Position Reference Indicator | (0020,1040) | 2 | Position Reference Indicator, if available. |

3.5.5 Common Equipment Entity Modules

The following Equipment IE Module is common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Equipment IE.

3.5.5.1 General Equipment Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe the piece of equipment which produced a Series of Images. For Series created on the Xeleris system, the values are generally copied from the original data.

Table 3-12. General Equipment Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | 2 | Manufacturer |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | 3 | Institution Name |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | 3 | Not used. |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | 3 | Station Name |
| Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | 3 | Not used. |
| Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | 3 | Manufacturer's Model Name |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | 3 | Device Serial Number |
| Software Versions | (0018,1020) | 3 | Software Versions |
| Spatial Resolution | (0018,1050) | 3 | Not used. |
| Date of Last Calibration | (0018,1200) | 3 | Not used. |
| Time of Last Calibration | (0018,1201) | 3 | Not used. |
| Pixel Padding Value | (0028,0120) | 3 | Not used. |

3.5.6 Common Image Entity Modules

The following Image IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Image IE.

3.5.6.1 General Image Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe an image within a particular series.

Table 3-13. General Image Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | 2 | Dataset Image Number |
| Patient Orientation | (0020,0020) | 2C | Not required for NM. |
| Content Date | (0008,0023) | 2C | Image Date |
| Content Time | (0008,0033) | 2C | Image Time |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 3 | See NM Image module. |
| Acquisition Number | (0020,0012) | 3 | Not used. |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | 3 | Dataset Start Date |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | 3 | Dataset Start Time |
| Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | 3 | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used. |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | 3 | Not used. |
| Source Image Sequence | (0008,2112) | 3 | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used. |
| Images in Acquisition | (0020,1002) | 3 | Not used. |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | 3 | Dataset Comments |
| Lossy Image Compression | (0028,2110) | 3 | Not used. |

3.5.6.2 Xeleris Private Image Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe an image within a particular series. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module. The private attributes are required for full fidelity transfer between Xeleris systems.

Table 3-14. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Radio Nuclide Name | (0011,xx0D) | 3 | Name of radionuclide used. |
| Dataset Object Name | (0011,xx10) | 3 | Name of the Database Dataset Object. |
| Dataset Modified | (0011,xx11) | 3 | Dataset Modified Flag |
| Dataset Name | (0011,xx12) | 3 | Dataset Name |
| Dataset Type | (0011,xx13) | 3 | Defines type of dataset. The Defined Terms are: 0 = static 2 = whole body 8 = dynamic 11 = multi-gated 12 = tomographic planar |
| Completion Time | (0011,xx14) | 3 | Completion Time |
| Detector Number | (0011,xx15) | 3 | Detector number image was acquired by. |
| Energy Number | (0011,xx16) | 3 | Energy set number. |
| RR Interval Window Number | (0011,xx17) | 3 | R-R interval number (TIAR number). |
| MG Bin Number | (0011,xx18) | 3 | Multi-gated time bin number. |
| Radius Of Rotation | (0011,xx19) | 3 | Distance to the center of detector rotation. |
| Detector Count Zone | (0011,xx1A) | 3 | FOV zone for count-based acquisition termination criteria. The Defined Terms are: 0 = none specified 1 = total (all) counts 2 = counts in energy set 3 = counts inside an ROI 4 = counts outside an ROI |
| Num Energy Windows | (0011,xx1B) | 3 | Number of energy windows in energy set. |
| Image Orientation | (0011,xx1F) | 3 | Orientation of the image. The Defined Terms are: 0 = no rotation, no mirroring 1 = no rotation, mirrored |
| Table Orientation | (0011,xx26) | 3 | Orientation of the table for whole body acquisition. The Defined Terms are: 0 = direction in/out 1 = direction left/right |

Table 3-14. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| ROI Top Left | (0011,xx27) | 3 | Acquisition count zone ROI, top left coordinate. |
| ROI Bottom Right | (0011,xx28) | 3 | Acquisition count zone ROI, bottom right coordinate. |
| View X Adjustment | (0011,xx2C) | 3 | View X Adjustment |
| View Y Adjustment | (0011,xx2D) | 3 | View Y Adjustment |
| Pixel Overflow Flag | (0011,xx2E) | 3 | Pixel Overflow Flag (Starcam) |
| Pixel Overflow Level | (0011,xx2F) | 3 | Pixel Overflow Level |
| Acquisition Parent UID | (0011,xx31) | 3 | Acquisition Parent UID |
| Processing Parent UID | (0011,xx32) | 3 | Processing Parent UID |
| Energy Correct Name | (0011,xx33) | 3 | Name of applied energy correction. |
| Spatial Correct Name | (0011,xx34) | 3 | Name of applied spatial correction. |
| Tuning Calib Name | (0011,xx35) | 3 | Name of applied tuning calibration data. |
| Uniformity Correct Name | (0011,xx36) | 3 | Name of associated uniformity correction. |
| Acquisition Specific Correct Name | (0011,xx37) | 3 | Name(s) of associated acquisition specific correction(s). |
| Dataset Flags | (0011,xx3F) | 3 | Defines dataset information. |
| Period | (0011,xx55) | 3 | Period |
| Elapsed Time | (0011,xx56) | 3 | Elapsed Time |
| FOV | (0011,xx57) | 3 | FOV |
| Digital FOV | (0013,xx10) | 3 | Digital FOV |
| Source Translator | (0013,xx11) | 3 | Source Translator |
| RAL Flags | (0013,xx12) | 3 | RAL Flags |
| Xeleris Frame Sequence | (0055,xx65) | 3 | Xeleris Frame Sequence |
| >Frame Termination Condition | (0015,xx10) | 3 | Frame Termination Condition |
| >Frame Termination Value | (0015,xx11) | 3 | Frame Termination Value |
| >Original Image Number | (0013,xx14) | 3 | Original Image Number |
| ROI Sequence | (0057,xx01) | 3 | Private ROI Sequence |
| >ROISOPClassUID | (0057,xx02) | 3 | ROISOPClassUID |
| >ROISOPInstanceUID | (0057,xx03) | 3 | ROISOPInstanceUID |
| >ROI Number | (0057,xx10) | 3 | ROI Number |
| >ROI Dimentions | (0057,xx11) | 3 | ROI Dimentions |
| >ROIPoints | (0057,xx12) | 3 | ROIPoints |
| >ROIType | (0057,xx13) | 3 | ROIType |
| >ROIDescription | (0057,xx14) | 3 | ROIDescription |

Table 3-14. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------|
| >0 value representation | (0057,xx15) | 3 | 0 value representation |
| >ROI Label | (0057,xx16) | 3 | ROI Label |
| >ROI data | (0057,xx17) | 3 | ROI data |
| >Modified | (0057,xx41) | 3 | Modified |
| > Name | (0057,xx42) | 3 | Name |
| >RID in database | (0057,xx43) | 3 | RID in database |
| >SOPClassUID | (0057,xx45) | 3 | SOPClassUID |
| >SOPInstanceUID | (0057,xx46) | 3 | SOPInstanceUID |
| >Normal Colour | (0057,xx47) | 3 | Normal Colour |
| >NameFont | (0057,xx48) | 3 | NameFont |
| >FillPattern | (0057,xx49) | 3 | FillPattern |
| >LineStyle | (0057,xx4A) | 3 | LineStyle |
| >LineDashLength | (0057,xx4B) | 3 | LineDashLength |
| >LineThickness | (0057,xx4C) | 3 | LineThickness |
| >Interactivity | (0057,xx4D) | 3 | Interactivity |
| >Name Position | (0057,xx4E) | 3 | Name Position |
| >NameDisplay | (0057,xx4F) | 3 | NameDisplay |
| >Label | (0057,xx50) | 3 | Label |
| >BpSeg | (0057,xx51) | 3 | BpSeg |
| >BpSegpairs | (0057,xx52) | 3 | BpSegpairs |
| >SeedSpace | (0057,xx53) | 3 | SeedSpace |
| >Seeds | (0057,xx54) | 3 | Seeds |
| >Shape | (0057,xx55) | 3 | Shape |
| >ShapeTilt | (0057,xx56) | 3 | ShapeTilt |
| >ShapePtsSpace | (0057,xx59) | 3 | ShapePtsSpace |
| >ShapeCtrlPtsCount | (0057,xx5A) | 3 | ShapeCtrlPtsCount |
| >Shap CtrlPts | (0057,xx5B) | 3 | Shap CtrlPts |
| >ShapeCPSpace | (0057,xx5C) | 3 | ShapeCPSpace |
| >ROIFlags | (0057,xx5D) | 3 | ROIFlags |
| >FrameNumber | (0057,xx5E) | 3 | FrameNumber |
| >DatasetROI Mapping | (0057,xx60) | 3 | DatasetROI Mapping |

3.5.6.3 Image Pixel Module

This section specifies the Attributes that describe the pixel data of the image.

Table 3-15. Image Pixel Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---|--------------|------|---|
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 | See NM and SC Image Pixel modules. |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1 | See NM and SC Image Pixel modules. |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | 1 | Rows |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | 1 | Columns |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1 | See NM Image Pixel module. |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1 | See NM Image Pixel module. |
| High Bit | (0028,0102)) | 1 | See NM Image Pixel module. |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 1 | Pixel Representation (see the NM and SC Pixel Modules) |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | 1 | Pixel Data (see details in the NM and SC Pixel Modules) |
| Planar Configuration | (0028,0006)) | 1C | Planar Configuration |
| Pixel Aspect Ratio | (0028,0034) | 1C | Pixel Aspect Ratio |
| Smallest Image Pixel Value | (0028,0106)) | 3 | Set to minimum pixel value in image. |
| Largest Image Pixel Value | (0028,0107) | 3 | Set to maximum pixel value in image. |
| Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1101) | 1C | Not used. |
| Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1102) | 1C | Not used. |
| Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1103) | 1C | Not used. |
| Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1201)) | 1C | Not used. |
| Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1202) | 1C | Not used. |
| Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1203) | 1C | Not used. |

3.5.6.4 Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module

This section specifies the Attributes that describe the pixel data of the image. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module. The private attributes are required for full fidelity transfer between Xeleris systems.

Table 3-16. Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Picture Name | (0011,xx30) | 3 | Name of the database Picture Object |
| Byte Order | (0011,xx38) | 3 | Defines pixel data byte order. The Defined Terms are: 76 = little endian 66 = big endian |
| Compression Type | (0011,xx39) | 3 | Compression information |
| Picture Format | (0011,xx3A) | 3 | Xeleris IAP image format |
| Pixel Scale | (0011,xx3B) | 3 | Set to 1.0. |
| Pixel Offset | (0011,xx3C) | 3 | Set to 0.0. |
| Viewing Name | (0011,xx40) | 3 | Name of the database Viewing Object |
| Orientation Angle | (0011,xx41) | 3 | Orientation Angle |
| Rotation Angle | (0011,xx42) | 3 | Rotation Angle |
| Window Inverse Flag | (0011,xx43) | 3 | Window Inverse Flag |
| Threshold Center | (0011,xx44) | 3 | (2048.0) |
| Threshold Width | (0011,xx45) | 3 | (4096.0) |
| Interpolation Type | (0011,xx46) | 3 | (2) |
| Where Name | (0011,xx50) | 3 | Name of the database Where Object |
| FScalar | (0013,xx15) | 3 | Scaling Factor for Floating Point pixel data |

3.5.6.5 Multi-Frame Module

This section specifies the Attributes of a Multi-frame pixel data Image.

Table 3-17. Multi-Frame Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Number of Frames | (0028,0008) | 1 | Set to total number of frames in image. |
| Frame Increment Pointer | (0028,0009) | 1 | See paragraph Section 3.5.6.5.1 .1 for further explanation. |

3.5.6.5.1 Multi-Frame Attribute Descriptions

3.5.6.5.1.1 Frame Increment Pointer

See the NM Multi-Frame Module ([Section 3.5.8.2.1](#)) for further information.

3.5.6.6 Acquisition Context Module

This section specifies Attributes for description of the conditions present during data acquisition. The Acquisition Context Module and the Acquisition Context Sequence (0040,0555) contained within it are required for cardiac stress/rest images. The sequence is empty if scan type is other than Tomo or gated Tomo or when acquisition context is left “Unknown”.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Acquisition context sequence | (0040,0555) | 2 | Acquisition context information |
| > Concept-Name Code Sequence | (0040,A043) | 1 | Constrains the meaning of observation values |
| >>Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | 109055 |
| >>Code Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | DCM |
| >>Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | “Patient state” |
| > Concept Code Sequence | (0040,A168) | 1C | |
| >>Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | See Table 3-18 |
| >>Code Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | See Table 3-18 |
| >>Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | See Table 3-18 |

Table 3-18. Concept Code Sequence Values

| Coding Scheme Designator | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|--------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| SRT | F-01604 | Resting State |
| DCM | 109091 | Cardiac Stress State |
| DCM | 109092 | Reinjection State |
| DCM | 109093 | Redistribution State |
| DCM | 109094 | Delayed Redistribution State |

3.5.7 General Modules

The SOP Common Module is mandatory for all DICOM IODs.

3.5.7.1 SOP Common Module

This section defines the Attributes which are required for proper functioning and identification of the associated SOP Instances. They do not specify any semantics about the Real-World Object represented by the IOD.

Table 3-19. SOP Common Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | 1 | Set to “1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20”, Nuclear Medicine Image Storage SOP Class UID. |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | 1 | Internally generated. |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | 1C | Not used when the default character set (ISO 646) is used. Set to “ISO_IR 100” when extended character sets are used. |
| Instance Creation Date | (0008,0012) | 3 | Date of instance creation. |
| Instance Creation Time | (0008,0013) | 3 | Time of instance creation. |
| Instance Creator UID | (0008,0014) | 3 | Set to the Implementation UID (see Section 2.3.1.1.4) |

3.5.8 Nuclear Medicine Modules

This Section describes NM Image Modules. These Modules contain Attributes that are specific to the NM Image IOD.

NM images always use the NM Multi-frame module and the appropriate frame vectors even if there is only one frame in the Image sent. If the user selects an entire Series for one Send operation, individual datasets in the Series will be combined into multi-frame NM Images as appropriate.

If the user selects and sends individual datasets within a Series, then each is sent as a separate DICOM Image. For example, for Multi-gated Tomographic acquisitions, if the dataset for each gate interval is sent individually, then each is encoded into a separate SOP Instance as a separate Multi-gated Tomographic image. It is valid for the receiving AE to recombine the SOP Instances, per the structure of the NM IOD, to form a new SOP Instance.

3.5.8.1 NM Image Pixel Module

This section specifies the Attributes that describe the pixel data of a NM image.

Table 3-20. NM Image Pixel Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|----------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 | Samples per Pixel (always 1 for NM) |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1 | Photometric Interpretation (always MONOCHROME2) |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1 | Bits Allocated (8 or 16) |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1 | Bits Stored (same as Bits Allocated) |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1 | High Bit. |
| Pixel Spacing | (0028,0030) | 2 | Pixel Spacing |

3.5.8.2 NM Multi-Frame Module

This section specifies the Attributes of a NM Multi-frame Image. This module is always included in a NM SOP instance, even if there is only one frame in the image.

Table 3-21. NM Multi-Frame Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Frame Increment Pointer | (0028,0009) | 1 | See for specialization by NM image type (see Section 3.5.8.2.1). |
| Energy Window Vector | (0054,0010) | 1C | Defines energy set window to which each frame belongs. |
| Number of Energy Windows | (0054,0011) | 1 | Number of energy set windows in SOP Instance. |
| Detector Vector | (0054,0020) | 1C | Defines detector to which each frame belongs. |
| Number of Detectors | (0054,0021) | 1 | Number of detectors in SOP Instance. |
| Phase Vector | (0054,0030) | 1C | Defines phase to which each frame belongs. |
| Number of Phases | (0054,0031) | 1C | Number of phases in SOP Instance. |
| Rotation Vector | (0054,0050) | 1C | Defines rotation to which each frame belongs. |
| Number of Rotations | (0054,0051) | 1C | Number of Rotations in SOP Instance. |
| R-R Interval Vector | (0054,0060) | 1C | Defines R-R Interval to which each frame belongs. |
| Number of R-R Intervals | (0054,0061) | 1C | Number of R-R Intervals in SOP Instance. |
| Time Slot Vector | (0054,0070) | 1C | Defines time slot, within cardiac cycle, to which each frame belongs. |
| Number of Time Slots | (0054,0071) | 1C | Number of time slots in SOP Instance. |
| Slice Vector | (0054,0080) | 1C | Defines image slice to which each frame belongs. |
| Number of Slices | (0054,0081) | 1C | Number of images slices in SOP Instance. |
| Angular View Vector | (0054,0090) | 1C | Defines angular view number to which each frame belongs. |
| Time Slice Vector | (0054,0100) | 1C | Defines frame numbers within each phase. |

3.5.8.2.1 NM Multi-Frame Attribute Description

3.5.8.2.1.1 Frame Increment Pointer

The Frame Increment Pointer (0028,0009) defines which frame index vectors are present in the NM Image instance. The Frame Increment Pointer is supported per the DICOM specification for all image types defined in [Table 3-22](#).

Table 3-22. Enumerated Values for Frame Increment Pointer

| Image Type (0008,0008), Value 3 | Frame Increment Pointer (0028,0009) |
|---------------------------------|--|
| STATIC or WHOLE BODY | 0054H 0010H \ 0054H 0020H Sequencing is by Energy Window Vector (0054,0010), Detector Vector (0054,0020) |
| DYNAMIC | 0054H 0010H \ 0054H 0020H \ 0054H 0030H \ 0054H 0100H Sequencing is by Energy Window Vector (0054,0010), Detector Vector (0054,0020) Phase Vector (0054,0030), Time Slice Vector (0054,0100) |
| GATED | 0054H 0010H \ 0054H 0020H \ 0054H 0060H \ 0054H 0070H Sequencing is by Energy Window Vector (0054,0010), Detector Vector (0054,0020), R-R Interval Vector (0054,0060), Time Slot Vector (0054,0070) |
| TOMO | 0054H 0010H \ 0054H 0020H \ 0054H 0050H \ 0054H 0090H Sequencing is by Energy Window Vector (0054,0010), Detector Vector (0054,0020), Rotation Vector (0054,0050), Angular View Vector (0054,0090) |
| GATED TOMO | 0054H 0010H \ 0054H 0020H \ 0054H 0050H \ 0054H 0060H \ 0054H 0070H \ 0054H 0090H Sequencing is by Energy Window Vector (0054,0010), Detector Vector (0054,0020), Rotation Vector (0054,0050), R-R Interval Vector (0054,0060), Time Slot Vector (0054,0070), Angular View Vector (0054,0090). |
| RECON TOMO | 0054H 0080H Sequencing is by Slice Vector (0054,0080) |

3.5.8.3 NM Image Module

This section contains the Attributes that describe Nuclear Medicine Images.

Table 3-23. NM Image Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 1 | Dataset Type (See for specialization Table 3-22) |
| Image ID | (0054,0400) | 3 | Set to name of imageset. |
| Lossy Image Compression | (0028,2110) | 1C | Compression (Not used). |
| Counts Accumulated | (0018,0070) | 2 | Detector Counts (number of counts in imageset) |
| Acquisition Termination Condition | (0018,0071) | 3 | Defined Terms used: CNTS = count limit reached DENS = count limit reached within ROI MANU = manual TIME = time limit reached TRIG = number of beats limit reached |
| Table Height | (0018,1130) | 3 | Table Height - Height of table at acquisition start. |
| Table Traverse | (0018,1131) | 3 | Table longitudinal position at acquisition start. |
| Actual Frame Duration | (0018,1242) | 1C | Duration of each frame in imageset. |
| Count Rate | (0018,1243) | 3 | Maximum count rate during image acquisition. |
| Processing Function | (0018,5020) | 3 | Not Used |
| Corrected Image | (0028,0051) | 3 | Not Used |
| Whole Body Technique | (0018,1301) | 3 | Enumerated Values used: 1PS, 2PS, PCN, MSP |
| Scan Velocity | (0018,1300) | 2C | Whole body scan speed |
| Scan Length | (0018,1302) | 2C | Whole body scan length |
| Referenced Overlay Sequence | (0008,1130) | 3 | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used. |
| Referenced Curve Sequence | (0008,1145) | 3 | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used. |
| Trigger Source or Type | (0018,1061) | 3 | Defined Terms used: EKG |
| Anatomic Region Sequence | (0008,2218) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | Not used. |

Table 3-23. NM Image Module Attributes (Continued)

| | | | |
|--|-------------|----|-----------|
| > Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | Not used. |
| > Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence | (0008,2220) | 3 | Not used. |
| >> Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | Not used. |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | Not used. |
| >> Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | Not used. |
| Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence | (0008,2228) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | Not used. |
| > Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | Not used. |
| > Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Primary Anatomic Structure Modifier Sequence | (0008,2230) | 3 | Not used. |
| >> Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | Not used. |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | Not used. |
| >> Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | Not used. |

3.5.8.3.1 NM Image Module Attribute Description

3.5.8.3.1.1 Image Type

The following Image Type (0008,0008) values are sent:

- Value 1 shall have one of the following Enumerated Values:
 - 1 ORIGINAL Identifies an Original Image
 - 2 DERIVED An image modified by processing steps
- Value 2 shall have the following Enumerated Value:
 - 1 PRIMARY Identifies a Primary Image
- Value 3 shall have the following Enumerated Values:
 - 1 STATIC Identifies a Static Image
 - 2 DYNAMIC Identifies a Dynamic Image
 - 3 GATED Identifies a Multi-gated Image
 - 4 WHOLE BODY Identifies a Whole Body Image
 - 5 TOMO Identifies a Tomographic Image
 - 6 RECON TOMO Identifies a reconstructed Tomographic Image
 - 7 GATED TOMO Identifies a Multi-gated Tomographic Image
 - 8 RECON GATED TOMO A reconstructed Multi-gated Tomographic Image
- Value 4 shall have the following Enumerated Values:
 - 1 EMISSION Transmission source NOT active during image acquisition
 - 2 TRANSMISSION Transmission source active during image acquisition

3.5.8.4 NM Isotope Module

This section contains Attributes that describe the isotope administered for the acquisition.

Table 3-24. NM Isotope Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--|--------------|------|--|
| Energy Window Information Sequence | (0054,0012) | 2 | Energy window information. |
| > Energy Window Name | (0054,0018) | 3 | Not Used |
| >Energy Window Range Sequence | (0054,0013) | 3 | Sequence describing window energy limits. |
| >> Energy Window Lower Limit | (0054,0014) | 3 | Lower energy limit in KeV. |
| >> Energy Window Upper Limit | (0054,0015) | 3 | Upper energy limit in KeV. |
| Radiopharmaceutical Information Sequence | (0054,0016) | 2 | Information on radiopharmaceutical(s) used. |
| > Radionuclide Code Sequence | (0054,0300) | 2C | Identifies the radionuclide |
| >> Code Sequence Macro | | | Baseline Context ID is 18 |
| > Radiopharmaceutical Route | (0018,1070) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Administration Route Code Sequence | (0054,0302) | 3 | Not used. |
| >> Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | Not used. |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | Not used. |
| >> Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Radiopharmaceutical Volume | (0018,1071) | 3 | Not Used |
| > Radiopharmaceutical Start Time | (0018,1072) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Radiopharmaceutical Stop Time | (0018,1073) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Radionuclide Total Dose | (0018,1074) | 3 | Total Dose field. |
| > Calibration Data Sequence | (0054,0306) | 3 | Not Used |
| >> Energy Window Number | (0054,0308) | 1C | Not Used |
| >> Syringe Counts | (0018,1045) | 3 | Not Used |
| >> Residual Syringe Counts | (0054,0017)) | 3 | Not Used |
| > Radiopharmaceutical | (0018,0031) | 3 | Entered on Energy Isotope card, Pharm field. |
| > Radiopharmaceutical Code Sequence | (0054,0304) | 3 | Identies the radiopharmaceutical |
| >> Code Sequence Macro | | | Baseline Context ID is 25 |
| Intervention Drug Information Sequence | (0018,0026) | 3 | Not used. |
| >Intervention Drug Name | (0018,0034) | 3 | Not used. |
| >Intervention Drug Code Sequence | (0018,0029) | 3 | Not used. |
| >> Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | Not used. |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | Not used. |

Table 3-24. NM Isotope Module Attributes (Continued)

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|----|-----------|
| >> Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Administration Route Code Sequence | (0054,0302) | 3 | Not used. |
| >> Code Value | (0008,0100)) | 1C | Not used. |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | Not used. |
| >> Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Intervention Drug Start Time | (0018,0035) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Intervention Drug Stop Time | (0018,0027) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Intervention Drug Dose | (0018,0028) | 3 | Not used. |

3.5.8.5 Xeleris Private Isotope Module

This section contains Attributes that describe the isotope administered for the acquisition. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module.

Table 3-25. Xeleris Private Isotope Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--|-------------|------|---|
| Xeleris Energy Window Information Sequence | (0055,xx12) | 3 | — |
| >Xeleris Energy Window Range Sequence | (0055,xx13) | 3 | — |
| >>Energy Offset | (0011,xx1C) | 3 | Energy window offset as a percentage of the energy peak. |
| >>Energy Range | (0011,xx1D) | 3 | The Defined Terms are: 0 = low energy range, X-series detector 1 = high energy range, X-series detector 2 = GE 511 Camera Range 3 = Unknown |
| >>AutoTrack Peak | (0013,xx16) | 3 | Optima AutoTrack energy peak. |
| >>AutoTrack Width | (0013,xx17) | 3 | Optima AutoTrack energy width. |

3.5.8.6 NM Detector Module

This section contains IOD Attributes that describe Nuclear Medicine Detectors used to produce an image.

Table 3-26. NM Detector Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Detector Information Sequence | (0054,0022) | 2 | Detector information. |
| > Collimator/Grid Name | (0018,1180) | 3 | Name of collimator used on this detector. |
| > Collimator Type | (0018,1181) | 2C | Defined Terms used: PARA = Parallel PINH = Pinhole FANB = Fan-beam CONE = Cone-beam SLNT = Slant hole ASTG = Astigmatic DIVG = Diverging NONE = No collimator UNKN = Unknown |
| > Field of View Shape | (0018,1147) | 3 | Defined Terms used: RECTANGLE ROUND HEXAGONAL |
| > Field of View Dimension(s) | (0018,1149) | 3 | Dimensions of the field of view. |

Table 3-26. NM Detector Module Attributes (Continued)

| | | | |
|---|--------------|----|--|
| > Focal Distance | (0018,1182) | 2C | Focal distance. |
| > X Focus Center | (0018,1183) | 3 | Center point of the focus position. |
| > Y Focus Center | (0018,1184) | 3 | Center point of the focus position. |
| > Zoom Center | (0028,0032) | 3 | Image center offset from field of view center. |
| > Zoom Factor | (0028,0031) | 3 | Zoom factor, typical range: 1.00 to 4.00. |
| > Center of Rotation Offset | (0018,1145) | 3 | Offset between detector center and mechanical center |
| > Gantry/Detector Tilt | (0018,1120) | 3 | Detector tilt position |
| > Distance Source to Detector | (0018,1110) | 2C | Distance between transmission source and detector during transmission scanning. |
| > Start Angle | (0054,0200) | 3 | Start Angle |
| > Radial Position | (0018,1142) | 3 | Detector radial position at start of acquisition. |
| > Image Orientation (Patient) | (0020,0037) | 2C | Set for first frame in dataset |
| > Image Position (Patient) | (0020,0032) | 2C | Set for first frame in dataset |
| > View Code Sequence | (0054,0220) | 3 | Sequence that describes the projection of the anatomic region of interest on the image receptor. |
| >> Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | Refer to Table 3-27 |
| >> Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | Refer to Table 3-27 |
| >> Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | Refer to Table 3-27 |
| >> View Angulation Modifier Code Sequence | (0054,0222) | 2C | Not used. |
| >>> Code value | (0008,0100) | 1C | Not used. |
| >>> Coding Scheme Desi | (0008,0102)) | 1C | Not used. |
| >>> Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | Not used. |

Table 3-27. Nuclear Medicine Projections

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SNM3 | G-A138 | Coronal |
| SNM3 | G-A145 | Sagittal |
| SNM3 | G-A147 | Axial |
| SNM3 | G-5206 | Right anterior oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5207 | Left anterior oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5208 | Right posterior oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5209 | Left posterior oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5210 | Oblique axial |
| SNM3 | G-5212 | Sagittal-oblique axial |
| SNM3 | G-5220 | Medial-lateral |
| SNM3 | G-5221 | Lateral-medial |
| SNM3 | G-5222 | Right lateral projection |
| SNM3 | G-5223 | Left lateral projection |
| SNM3 | G-5224 | Medio-lateral oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5225 | Latero-medial oblique |
| SNM3 | G-A117 | Transverse |
| SNM3 | G-A104 | Lateral |
| SNM3 | G-A186 | Short Axis |
| SNM3 | G-A18A | Vertical Long Axis |
| SNM3 | G-A18B | Horizontal Long Axis |
| SNM3 | G-5215 | Anterior projection |
| SNM3 | G-5216 | Posterior projection |

3.5.8.7 Xeleris Private Detector Module

This section contains Attributes that describe Nuclear Medicine Detectors used to produce an image. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module.

Table 3-28. Xeleris Private Detector Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Xeleris Detector Information Sequence | (0055,xx22) | 3 | Xeleris detector information. |
| >Use FOV Mask | (0011,xx23) | 3 | Whether FOV mask used during image acquisition. The Defined Terms are: 0 = no mask used 1 = FOV mask used |
| >FOV Mask Y Cutoff Distance | (0011,xx24) | 3 | Hexagonal FOV mask Y cutoff angle. |
| >FOV Mask Cutoff Angle | (0011,xx25) | 3 | Hexagonal FOV mask cutoff angle. |
| >Uniformity Mean | (0011,xx29) | 3 | Uniformity Mean value |
| >FOV Shape | (0011,xx3E) | 3 | GEHC NM system detector type. The Defined Terms are: 1 = 400AC 6 = Optima 7 = MAXXUS 8 = Millennium MPS 9 = Millennium MPR 10 = Millennium MG |
| >Transmission Scan Time | (0013,xx18) | 3 | Attenuation correction transmission scan duration. |
| >Transmission Mask Width | (0013,xx19) | 3 | Attenuation correction transmission scan mask width. |
| >Copper Attenuator Thickness | (0013,xx1A) | 3 | Thickness of transmission scan copper attenuator. |
| >Tomo View Offset | (0013,xx1E) | 3 | Tomo view detector offset (vector) |
| >Start Angle | (0035,xx01) | 3 | Detector start angle |

3.5.8.8 NM TOMO Module

This section contains Attributes that describe Rotation information of a tomographic image performed on the patient. This module is present when the Image Type (0008,0008) Value 3, is equal to TOMO, GATED TOMO, RECON TOMO or RECON GATED TOMO.

Table 3-29. NM TOMO Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Rotation Information Sequence | (0054,0052) | 2 | Provides TOMO rotation information. |
| > Start Angle | (0054,0200) | 1C | Detector start angle at start of acquisition. |
| > Angular Step | (0018,1144) | 1C | Incremental rotational angle change per view. |
| > Rotation Direction | (0018,1140) | 1C | Direction of rotation. |
| > Scan Arc | (0018,1143) | 1C | Total rotation angle. |
| > Actual Frame Duration | (0018,1242) | 1C | Duration of a view. |
| > Radial Position | (0018,1142) | 3 | Detector radial position at start of acquisition. |
| > Distance Source to Detector | (0018,1110) | 2C | Distance between transmission source and detector during transmission scanning. |
| > Number of Frames in Rotation | (0054,0053) | 1C | Number of tomographic views acquired. |
| > Table Traverse | (0018,1131) | 3 | Table longitudinal position at acquisition start. |
| > Table Height | (0018,1130) | 3 | Height of table above floor at acquisition start. |
| Type of Detector Motion | (0054,0202) | 3 | Enumerated Values used: STEP AND SHOOT CONTINUOUS ACQ DURING STEP |

3.5.8.9 Xeleris Private TOMO Acquisition Module

This section contains Attributes that describe Rotation information of a tomographic acquisition image performed on the patient. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module. Note that only one rotation is provided for in Xeleris acquisition data.

Table 3-30. Xeleris Private TOMO Acquisition Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Rotational Continuous Speed | (0009,xx33) | 3 | Rotational Continuous Speed |
| Gantry Locus Type | (0009,xx35) | 3 | Locus type of gantry motion during acquisition. The Defined Terms are: 0 = circular 1 = elliptical |
| Num ECT Phases | (0015,xx12) | 3 | Number of ECT Phases |
| Num WB Scans | (0015,xx13) | 3 | Number of WB Scans |
| Det Ang Separation | (0013,xx1B) | 3 | Detector Ang Separation |
| Xeleris Rotation Information Sequence | (0055,xx52) | 3 | — |
| >ECT Phase Num | (0015,xx14) | 3 | ECT Phase Number |
| >WB Scan Num | (0015,xx15) | 3 | WB Scan Number |
| >Comb Head Number | (0015,xx16) | 3 | Comb Head Number |
| >Axial Acceptance Angle | (0013,xx1C) | 3 | Axial Acceptance Angle |
| >Theta Acceptance Value | (0013,xx1D) | 3 | Theta Acceptance Value |
| >Tomo View Offset | (0013,xx1E) | 3 | Table of offsets from COR during acquisition. |

3.5.8.10 NM Multi-Gated Acquisition Module

This section contains Attributes that describe a multi-gated acquisition performed on the patient. This refers to frames acquired while the patient is connected to a gating device. This module is present when the Image Type (0008,0008) Value 3, is equal to GATED or GATED TOMO.

Table 3-31. NM Multi-Gated Acquisition Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Beat Rejection Flag | (0018,1080) | 3 | Whether a bad beat rejection algorithm used. Enumerated values: Y = bad beat rejection algorithm used N = bad beat rejection algorithm NOT used |
| PVC Rejection | (0018,1085) | 3 | Not used |
| Skip Beats | (0018,1086) | 3 | Beats skipped for each rejected beat |
| Heart Rate | (0018,1088) | 3 | Average heart rate during acquisition. |
| Gated Information Sequence | (0054,0062) | 2C | One set of attributes per R-R acceptance window |
| > Trigger Time | (0018,1060) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Framing Type | (0018,1064) | 3 | Not used. |
| > Data Information Sequence | (0054,0063) | 2C | Only one set is used (all sets have same attributes) |
| >> Frame Time | (0018,1063) | 1C | Gated frame duration in the imageset. |
| >> Nominal Interval | (0018,1062) | 3 | Not used. |
| >> Low R-R Value | (0018,1081) | 3 | Minimum R-R interval value accepted. |
| >> High R-R Value | (0018,1082) | 3 | Maximum R-R interval value accepted. |
| >> Intervals Acquired | (0018,1083) | 3 | Number of accepted intervals. |
| >> Intervals Rejected | (0018,1084) | 3 | Number of rejected intervals. |
| >> Time Slot Information Sequence | (0054,0072) | 2C | Not used. |
| >>> Time Slot Time | (0054,0073) | 3 | Not used. |

3.5.8.11 Xeleris Private Multi-Gated Acquisition Module

This section contains Attributes that describe a multi-gated acquisition performed on the patient. This refers to frames acquired while the patient is connected to a gating device. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module.

Table 3-32. Xeleris Private Multi-Gated Acquisition Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Starting Heart Rate | (0009,xx37) | 3 | Heart rate at start of acquisition. |
| Track Beat Average | (0009,xx2D) | 3 | Heart rate tracking used during acquisition. |
| Percent Cycle Imaged | (0009,xx3A) | 3 | Percent Cycle Imaged |
| Preceding Beat | (0015,xx17) | 3 | Preceding Beat |
| Xeleris Gated Information Sequence | (0055,xx62) | 3 | — |
| >Xeleris Data Information Sequence | (0055,xx63) | 3 | — |
| >>RR Window Width | (0009,xx38) | 3 | Width of RR acceptance window as percentage of rate. |
| >>RR Window Offset | (0009,xx39) | 3 | Offset of RR acceptance window as percentage of rate. |
| >>Accepted Beat Time | (0013,xx20) | 3 | Accepted Beat Time |

3.5.8.12 NM Phase Module

This section contains Attributes that describe dynamic phases of a dynamic acquisition image performed on the patient. This module is present when the Image Type (0008,0008) Value 3, is equal to DYNAMIC.

Table 3-33. NM Phase Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Phase Information Sequence | (0054,0032) | 2C | One sequence item per dynamic phase. |
| > Phase Delay | (0054,0036) | 1C | Phase Delay |
| > Actual Frame Duration | (0018,1242) | 1C | Frame Duration (same for all frames in this phase) |
| > Pause Between Frames | (0054,0038) | 1C | Pause Between Frames |
| > Number of Frames in Phase | (0054,0033) | 1C | Number of frames in this phase. |
| >Trigger Vector | (0054,0210) | 3 | Trigger Vector for gated data |
| >Number of Triggers in Phase | (0054,0211) | 1C | Number of Triggers in Phase |

3.5.8.13 NM Reconstruction Module

This section contains Attributes that describe Nuclear Medicine reconstructed volumes. Reconstructed volumes are created by applying a transformation (reconstruction) process to the acquired TOMO frames. Define the conditions under which this module is present. This module is present only when the Image Type (0008,0008), Value 3, is equal to RECON TOMO or RECON GATED TOMO.

Table 3-34. NM Reconstruction Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------|
| Spacing Between Slices | (0018,0088) | 2 | Spacing Between Slices |
| Reconstruction Diameter | (0018,1100) | 3 | Not used |
| Convolution Kernel | (0018,1210) | 3 | Not used |
| Slice Thickness | (0018,0050) | 2 | Slice Thickness |
| Slice Location | (0020,1041) | 3 | Not used |

3.5.8.14 Xeleris Private SPECT Reconstruction Module

This section contains Attributes that describe Nuclear Medicine reconstructed volumes. Reconstructed volumes are created by applying a transformation (reconstruction) process to the acquired TOMO frames. Define the conditions under which this module is present. This module is present only when the Image Type (0008,0008), Value 3, is equal to RECON TOMO or RECON GATED TOMO. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module. Note that each of these attributes may have multiple values when gated reconstructed data is combined into a single DICOM dataset.

Table 3-35. Xeleris Private SPECT Reconstruction Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|
| Image Size | (0011,xx61) | 3 | Image Size |
| Linear FOV | (0011,xx62) | 3 | Linear FOV |
| Spatial Offset | (0011,xx63) | 3 | Spatial Offset |
| Spatial Orientation | (0011,xx64) | 3 | Spatial Orientation |
| ReferenceDatasetUID | (0011,xx65) | 3 | Reference Dataset UID |
| Starcam Reference Dataset | (0011,xx66) | 3 | Starcam Reference Dataset |
| Reference Frame Number | (0011,xx67) | 3 | Reference Frame Number |
| Cursor Length | (0011,xx68) | 3 | Cursor Length |
| Number of Cursors | (0011,xx69) | 3 | Number of Cursors |
| Cursor Coordinates | (0011,xx6A) | 3 | Cursor Coordinates |
| Recon Options Flag | (0011,xx6B) | 3 | Recon Options Flag |
| Motion Threshold | (0011,xx6C) | 3 | Motion Threshold |
| Motion Curve UID | (0011,xx6D) | 3 | Motion Curve UID |
| UnifDateTime | (0013,xx23) | 3 | Unif Date Time |

3.5.8.15 Xeleris Private SPECT Backprojection Module

This section contains Attributes that describe Nuclear Medicine reconstructed volumes. Reconstructed volumes are created by applying a transformation (reconstruction) process to the acquired TOMO frames. Define the conditions under which this module is present. This module is present only when the Image Type (0008,0008), Value 3, is equal to RECON TOMO or RECON GATED TOMO. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module. Note that each of these attributes may have multiple values when gated reconstructed data is combined into a single DICOM dataset.

Table 3-36. Xeleris Private SPECT Backprojection Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Name |
|--------------------------|-------------|------|--------------------------|
| Recon Type | (0011,xx6E) | 3 | Recon Type |
| Pre Filter Type | (0011,xx6F) | 3 | Pre Filter Type |
| Back Proj Filter Type | (0011,xx71) | 3 | Back Proj Filter Type |
| Recon Arc | (0011,xx72) | 3 | Recon Arc |
| Recon Pan AP Offset | (0011,xx73) | 3 | Recon Pan AP Offset |
| Recon Pan LR Offset | (0011,xx74) | 3 | Recon Pan LR Offset |
| Recon Area | (0011,xx75) | 3 | Recon Area |
| Start View | (0011,xx76) | 3 | Start View |
| Attenuation Type | (0011,xx77) | 3 | Attenuation Type |
| Dual Energy Processing | (0011,xx78) | 3 | Dual Energy Processing |
| Pre Filter Param | (0011,xx79) | 3 | Pre Filter Param |
| Pre Filter Param 2 | (0011,xx7A) | 3 | Pre Filter Param 2 |
| BackProjFilterParam | (0011,xx7B) | 3 | Back Proj Filter Param |
| Back Proj Filter Param 2 | (0011,xx7C) | 3 | Back Proj Filter Param 2 |
| Attenuation Coef | (0011,xx7D) | 3 | Attenuation Coef |
| Ref Slice Width | (0011,xx7E) | 3 | Ref Slice Width |
| Ref Trans Pixel Volume | (0011,xx7F) | 3 | Ref Trans Pixel Volume |
| Attenuation Threshold | (0011,xx81) | 3 | Attenuation Threshold |
| Interpolation Distance | (0011,xx82) | 3 | Interpolation Distance |
| Interpolation Center X | (0011,xx83) | 3 | Interpolation Center X |
| Interpolation Center Y | (0011,xx84) | 3 | Interpolation Center Y |
| Quant Filter Flag | (0011,xx85) | 3 | Quant Filter Flag |
| Head Conversion | (0011,xx86) | 3 | Head Conversion |
| Slice Width Pixels | (0013,xx87) | 3 | Slice Width Pixels |

3.5.8.16 Xeleris Private SPECT Oblique Reformat Module

This section contains Attributes that describe Nuclear Medicine reconstructed volumes. Reconstructed volumes are created by applying a transformation (reconstruction) process to the acquired TOMO frames. Define the conditions under which this module is present. This module is present only when the Image Type (0008,0008) Value 3, is equal to RECON TOMO or RECON GATED TOMO. Note that each of these attributes may have multiple values when gated reconstructed data is combined into a single DICOM dataset.

Table 3-37. Xeleris Private SPECT Oblique Reformat Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Name |
|---------------------|-------------|------|---------------------|
| Rfmtr Trans Ref | (0011,xx88) | 3 | Rfmtr Trans Ref |
| Rfmtr Trans Ref mm | (0011,xx89) | 3 | Rfmtr Trans Ref mm |
| Two Line Trans Ref | (0011,xx8A) | 3 | Two Line Trans Ref |
| Three-D Zero | (0011,xx8B) | 3 | Three-D Zero |
| Three-D Zero Length | (0011,xx8C) | 3 | Three-D Zero Length |
| Three-D Zero In | (0011,xx8D) | 3 | Three-D Zero In |
| Threshold | (0013,xx21) | 3 | Threshold |
| LinearDepth | (0013,xx22) | 3 | Linear Depth |

3.6 PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY

This section provides value representation and multiplicity information for all of the Private Attributes used by this implementation. Private Attributes contained within the Information Model are described in the preceding sections.

Table 3-38. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEHC_GENIE_1)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----|----|
| Private Creator Identification | (0009,0010) | LO | 1 |
| Study Name | (0009,xx10) | LO | 1 |
| Study Flags | (0009,xx11) | SL | 1 |
| Study Type | (0009,xx12) | SL | 1 |
| Dataset UID | (0009,xx1E) | UI | 1 |
| Series Object Name | (0009,xx20) | LO | 1 |
| Series Flags | (0009,xx21) | SL | 1 |
| User Orientation | (0009,xx22) | SH | 1 |
| Initiation Type | (0009,xx23) | SL | 1 |
| Initiation Delay | (0009,xx24) | SL | 1 |
| Initiation Count Rate | (0009,xx25) | SL | 1 |
| Number Energy Sets | (0009,xx26) | SL | 1 |
| Number Detectors | (0009,xx27) | SL | 1 |
| Number RR Windows | (0009,xx28) | SL | 1 |
| Number MG Time Slots | (0009,xx29) | SL | 1 |
| Number View Sets | (0009,xx2A) | SL | 1 |
| Trigger History UID | (0009,xx2B) | LO | 1 |
| Series Comments | (0009,xx2C) | LO | 1 |
| Track Beat Average | (0009,xx2D) | SL | 1 |
| Distance Prescribed | (0009,xx2E) | FD | 1 |
| Table Direction | (0009,xx2F) | SL | 1 |
| Rotational Continuous Speed | (0009,xx33) | FD | 1 |
| Gantry Motion Type (retired) | (0009,xx34) | SL | 1 |
| Gantry Locus Type | (0009,xx35) | SL | 1 |
| Starting Heart Rate | (0009,xx37) | SL | 1 |
| RR Window Width | (0009,xx38) | SL | 1 |
| RR Window Offset | (0009,xx39) | SL | 1 |
| Percent Cycle Imaged | (0009,xx3A) | SL | 1 |

Table 3-38. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEHC_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----|----|
| Patient Object Name | (0009,xx40) | PN | 1 |
| Num Views Acquired (retired) | (0009,xx44) | SL | |
| Patient Flags | (0009,xx41) | SL | 1 |
| Patient Creation Date | (0009,xx42) | DA | 1 |
| Patient Creation Time | (0009,xx43) | TM | 1 |
| Private Creator Identification | (0011,0010) | LO | 1 |
| Series Type | (0011,xx0A) | SL | 1 |
| Effective Series Duration | (0011,xx0B) | SL | 1 |
| Num Beats | (0011,xx0C) | SL | 1 |
| Radio Nuclide Name | (0011,xx0D) | LO | 1 |
| Dataset Object Name | (0011,xx10) | LO | 1 |
| Dataset Modified | (0011,xx11) | IS | 1 |
| Dataset Name | (0011,xx12) | LO | 1 |
| Dataset Type | (0011,xx13) | SL | 1 |
| Completion Time | (0011,xx14) | SH | 1 |
| Detector Number | (0011,xx15) | SL | 1 |
| Energy Number | (0011,xx16) | SL | 1 |
| RR Interval Window Number | (0011,xx17) | SL | 1 |
| MG Bin Number | (0011,xx18) | SL | 1 |
| Radius Of Rotation | (0011,xx19) | FD | 1 |
| Detector Count Zone | (0011,xx1A) | SL | 1 |
| Num Energy Windows | (0011,xx1B) | SL | 1 |
| Energy Offset | (0011,xx1C) | SL | 4 |
| Energy Range | (0011,xx1D) | SL | 1 |
| Energy Width (retired) | (0011,xx1E) | SL | 4 |
| Image Orientation | (0011,xx1F) | SL | 1 |
| Acq Zoom (retired) | (0011,xx21) | DS | 1 |
| Acq Pan (retired) | (0011,xx22) | DS | 1 |
| Use FOV Mask | (0011,xx23) | SL | 1 |
| FOV Mask Y Cutoff Distance | (0011,xx24) | SL | 1 |
| FOV Mask Cutoff Angle | (0011,xx25) | SL | 1 |
| Table Orientation | (0011,xx26) | SL | 1 |

Table 3-38. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEHC_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----|----|
| ROI Top Left | (0011,xx27) | SL | 2 |
| ROI Bottom Right | (0011,xx28) | SL | 2 |
| Uniformity Mean | (0011,xx29) | SL | 1 |
| Phase Duration (retired) | (0011,xx2A) | FD | 1 |
| View X Adjustment | (0011,xx2C) | FD | 1 |
| View Y Adjustment | (0011,xx2D) | FD | 1 |
| Pixel Overflow Flag | (0011,xx2E) | SL | 1 |
| Overflow Level | (0011,xx2F) | SL | 1 |
| Picture Object Name | (0011,xx30) | LO | 1 |
| Acquisition Parent UID | (0011,xx31) | LO | 1 |
| Processing Parent UID | (0011,xx32) | LO | 1 |
| Energy Correct Name | (0011,xx33) | LO | 1 |
| Spatial Correct Name | (0011,xx34) | LO | 1 |
| Tuning Calib Name | (0011,xx35) | LO | 1 |
| Uniformity Correct Name | (0011,xx36) | LO | 1 |
| Acquisition Specific Correction Name | (0011,xx37) | LT | 1 |
| Byte Order | (0011,xx38) | SL | 1 |
| Compression Type | (0011,xx39) | SL | 1 |
| Picture Format | (0011,xx3A) | SL | 1 |
| Pixel Scale | (0011,xx3B) | FD | 1 |
| Pixel Offset | (0011,xx3C) | FD | 1 |
| Energy Peak (retired) | (0011,xx3D) | SL | 4 |
| FOV Shape | (0011,xx3E) | SL | 1 |
| Dataset Flags | (0011,xx3F) | SL | 1 |
| Viewing Object Name | (0011,xx40) | LO | 1 |
| Orientation Angle | (0011,xx41) | SL | 1 |
| Rotation Angle | (0011,xx42) | FD | 1 |
| Window Inverse Flag | (0011,xx43) | SL | 1 |
| Threshold Center | (0011,xx44) | FD | 1 |
| Threshold Width | (0011,xx45) | FD | 1 |
| Interpolation Type | (0011,xx46) | SL | 1 |
| Where Object Name | (0011,xx50) | LO | 1 |

Table 3-38. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEHC_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|---------------------------|-------------|----|----|
| Period | (0011,xx55) | FD | 1 |
| Elapsed Time | (0011,xx56) | FD | 1 |
| FOV | (0011,xx57) | FD | 2 |
| Image Size | (0011,xx61) | SL | 1 |
| Linear FOV | (0011,xx62) | FD | 1 |
| Spatial Offset | (0011,xx63) | FD | 1 |
| Spatial Orientation | (0011,xx64) | FD | 1 |
| Reference Dataset UID | (0011,xx65) | LO | 1 |
| Starcam Reference Dataset | (0011,xx66) | SH | 1 |
| Reference Frame Number | (0011,xx67) | SL | 1 |
| Cursor Length | (0011,xx68) | SL | 1 |
| Number of Cursors | (0011,xx69) | SL | 1 |
| Cursor Coordinates | (0011,xx6A) | SL | 1 |
| Recon Options Flag | (0011,xx6B) | SL | 1 |
| Motion Threshold | (0011,xx6C) | FD | 1 |
| Motion Curve UID | (0011,xx6D) | UI | 1 |
| Recon Type | (0011,xx6E) | SL | 1 |
| Pre Filter Type | (0011,xx6F) | SL | 1 |
| Back Proj Filter Type | (0011,xx71) | SL | 1 |
| Recon Arc | (0011,xx72) | SL | 1 |
| Recon Pan AP Offset | (0011,xx73) | FD | 1 |
| Recon Pan LR Offset | (0011,xx74) | FD | 1 |
| Recon Area | (0011,xx75) | FD | 1 |
| Start View | (0011,xx76) | SL | 1 |
| Attenuation Type | (0011,xx77) | SL | 1 |
| Dual Energy Processing | (0011,xx78) | SL | 1 |
| Pre Filter Param | (0011,xx79) | SH | 1 |
| Pre Filter Param 2 | (0011,xx7A) | SH | 1 |
| Back Proj Filter Param | (0011,xx7B) | SH | 1 |
| Back Proj Filter Param 2 | (0011,xx7C) | SH | 1 |
| Attenuation Coef | (0011,xx7D) | SH | 1 |
| Ref Slice Width | (0011,xx7E) | SL | 1 |

Table 3-38. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEHC_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| Ref Trans Pixel Volume | (0011,xx7F) | FD | 1 |
| Attenuation Threshold | (0011,xx81) | SH | 1 |
| Interpolation Distance | (0011,xx82) | FD | 1 |
| Interpolation Center X | (0011,xx83) | FD | 1 |
| Interpolation Center Y | (0011,xx84) | FD | 1 |
| Quant Filter Flag | (0011,xx85) | SL | 1 |
| Head Conversion | (0011,xx86) | SL | 1 |
| Slice Width Pixels | (0011,xx87) | SL | 1 |
| Rfmtr Trans Ref | (0011,xx88) | SL | 1 |
| Rfmtr Trans Ref mm | (0011,xx89) | FD | 1 |
| Two Line Trans Ref | (0011,xx8A) | SL | 1 |
| Three-D Zero | (0011,xx8B) | SL | 1 |
| Three-D Zero Length | (0011,xx8C) | SL | 1 |
| Three-D Zero In | (0011,xx8D) | SL | 1 |
| Private Creator Identification | (0013,0010) | LO | 1 |
| Digital FOV | (0013,xx10) | FD | 2 |
| Source Translator | (0013,xx11) | SL | 1 |
| RAL Flags | (0013,xx12) | UL | 1 |
| GENIE Frame Sequence | (0013,xx13) | SQ | 1 |
| Original Image Num | (0013,xx14) | SL | 1 |
| Fscalar | (0013,xx15) | FD | 1 |
| AutoTrack Peak | (0013,xx16) | SL | 1 |
| AutoTrack Width | (0013,xx17) | SL | 1 |
| Transmission Scan Time | (0013,xx18) | FD | 1 |
| Transmission Mask Width | (0013,xx19) | FD | 1 |
| Copper Attenuator Thickness | (0013,xx1A) | FD | 1 |
| Det Ang Separation | (0013,xx1B) | FD | 1 |
| Axial Acceptance Angle | (0013,xx1C) | SL | 1 |
| Theta Acceptance Value | (0013,xx1D) | SL | 1 |
| Tomo View Offset | (0013,xx1E) | FD | 1-n |
| Accepted Beats Time | (0013,xx20) | FD | 1 |
| Threshold | (0013,xx21) | FD | 2 |

Table 3-38. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEHC_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--|-------------|----|-----|
| Linear Depth | (0013,xx22) | FD | 2 |
| Unif Date Time | (0013,xx23) | LO | 1 |
| Series Accepted Beats | (0013,xx24) | SL | 1 |
| Series Rejected Beats | (0013,xx25) | SL | 1 |
| Study Comments | (0013,xx26) | LT | 1 |
| Private Creator Data Element | (0015,0010) | SH | 1 |
| GENIE Frame Sequence | (0013,xx13) | SQ | 1 |
| Frame Termination Condition | (0015,xx10) | SL | 1 |
| Frame Termination Value | (0015,xx11) | SL | 1 |
| Original Image Number | (0013,xx14) | SL | 1 |
| Num ECT Phases | (0015,xx12) | SL | 1 |
| Num WB Scans | (0015,xx13) | SL | 1 |
| ECT Phase Num | (0015,xx14) | SL | 1 |
| WB Scan Num | (0015,xx15) | SL | 1 |
| Comb Head Number | (0015,xx16) | SL | 1 |
| Preceding Beat | (0015,xx17) | UL | 1 |
| Orig SOP Instance UID | (0033,xx07) | SQ | 1-n |
| Start Angle | (0035,xx01) | FD | N |
| GENIE Energy Window Information Sequence | (0055,xx12) | SQ | 1 |
| GENIE Energy Window Range Sequence | (0055,xx13) | SQ | 1 |
| GENIE Detector Information Sequence | (0055,xx22) | SQ | 1 |
| GENIE Rotation Information Sequence | (0055,xx52) | SQ | 1 |
| GENIE Gated Information Sequence | (0055,xx62) | SQ | 1 |
| GENIE Data Information Sequence | (0055,xx63) | SQ | 1 |
| GENIE Data Object Type | (0033,xx08) | CS | 1 |
| Modified | (0033,xx10) | SL | 1 |
| Name | (0033,xx11) | LO | 1 |
| ProtocolDataUID | (0033,xx16) | LO | 1 |
| Date | (0033,xx17) | SH | 1 |
| Time | (0033,xx18) | SH | 1 |
| ProtocoldataFlags | (0033,xx19) | UL | 1 |
| ProtocolName | (0033,xx1A) | UL | 1 |

Table 3-38. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEHC_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| RelevantDataUID | (0033,xx1B) | LO | 1 |
| BulkData | (0033,xx1C) | LO | 1 |
| IntData | (0033,xx1D) | SL | 1-n |
| DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | FD | 1-n |
| StringData | (0033,xx1F) | LT | 1-n |
| BulkDataFormat | (0033,xx20) | LT | 1-n |
| IntDataFormat | (0033,xx21) | LT | 1-n |
| DoubleDataFormat | (0033,xx22) | LT | 1-n |
| StringDataFormat | (0033,xx23) | LT | 1-n |
| Description | (0033,xx24) | LT | 1 |
| SDODoubleData SQ | (0055,xx64) | SQ | 1 |
| DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | FD | 1 |
| Modified | (5001,xx01) | SL | 1 |
| Name | (5001,xx02) | LO | 1 |
| Cid | (5001,xx03) | SL | 1 |
| Srid | (5001,xx04) | SL | 1 |
| SOPClassUID | (5001,xx05) | LO | 1 |
| SOPInstanceUID | (5001,xx06) | LO | 1 |
| CurveType | (5001,xx07) | SI | 1 |
| GraphType | (5001,xx08) | SL | 1 |
| Legend | (5001,xx09) | LO | 1 |
| XUnits | (5001,xx0A) | LO | 1 |
| YUnits | (5001,xx0B) | LO | 1 |
| Edit | (5001,xx0C) | SL | 1 |
| Suspend | (5001,xx0D) | SL | 1 |
| StyleLine | (5001,xx0E) | SL | 1 |
| StyleFill | (5001,xx0F) | SL | 1 |
| StyleColour | (5001,xx10) | LO | 1 |
| StyleWidth | (5001,xx11) | SL | 1 |
| StylePoint | (5001,xx12) | SL | 1 |
| StylePColour | (5001,xx13) | LO | 1 |
| StylePSize | (5001,xx14) | SL | 1 |

Table 3-38. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEHC_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|---------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| Segments | (5001,xx15) | SI | 1 |
| SegType | (5001,xx16) | SL | 1 |
| SegStart | (5001,xx17) | FD | 1-n |
| SegEnd | (5001,xx18) | FD | 1-n |
| SegStyleLine | (5001,xx19) | SL | 1-n |
| SegStyleFill | (5001,xx1A) | SL | 1-n |
| SegStyleColour | (5001,xx1B) | LO | 1 |
| SegStyleWidth | (5001,xx1C) | SL | 1-n |
| SegStylePoint | (5001,xx1D) | SL | 1-n |
| SegStylePColour | (5001,xx1E) | SL | 1 |
| SegStylePSize | (5001,xx1F) | SL | 1 |
| SegName | (5001,xx20) | LO | 1 |
| SegAllowDirInt | (5001,xx21) | SL | 1-n |
| TextAnnots | (5001,xx22) | SL | 1 |
| TxtX | (5001,xx23) | FD | 1-n |
| TxtY | (5001,xx24) | FD | 1-n |
| TxtText | (5001,xx25) | LO | 1 |
| TxtName | (5001,xx26) | LO | 1 |
| ROIName | (5001,xx30) | LO | 1 |
| DerivedFromImageUID | (5001,xx31) | LO | 1 |
| DerivedFromImages | (5001,xx32) | SL | 1-n |
| CurveFlags | (5001,xx33) | UL | 1 |
| CurveName | (5001,xx34) | LO | 1 |
| DatasetName | (5001,xx35) | LO | 1 |
| CurveUID | (5001,xx36) | LO | 1 |
| ROIArea | (5001,xx37) | FD | 1 |
| Modified | (5001,xx38) | SL | 1 |
| Name | (5001,xx39) | LO | 1 |
| Software version | (5001,xx3A) | LO | 1 |
| StartDate | (5001,xx3B) | SH | 1 |
| CompletionDate | (5001,xx3C) | SH | 1 |
| DetectorName | (5001,xx3D) | LO | 1 |

Table 3-38. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEHC_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--------------------|-------------|----|-------|
| Modified | (5001,xx41) | SL | 1 |
| Name | (5001,xx42) | LO | 1 |
| Name | (5001,xx43) | SL | 1 |
| Name | (5001,xx44) | SL | 1 |
| SOPClassUID | (5001,xx45) | LO | 1 |
| SOPInstanceUID | (5001,xx46) | LO | 1 |
| NormalColor | (5001,xx47) | LO | 1 |
| NameFont | (5001,xx48) | LT | 1 |
| FillPattern | (5001,xx49) | SL | 1 |
| LineStyle | (5001,xx4A) | SL | 1 |
| LineDashLength | (5001,xx4B) | SL | 1 |
| LineThickness | (5001,xx4C) | SL | 1 |
| Interactivity | (5001,xx4D) | SL | 1 |
| NamePos | (5001,xx4E) | SL | 1 |
| NameDisplay | (5001,xx4F) | SL | 1 |
| Label | (5001,xx50) | LO | 1 |
| BpSeg | (5001,xx51) | SL | 1 - n |
| BpSegPairs | (5001,xx52) | US | 1 - n |
| SeedSpace | (5001,xx53) | SL | 1 |
| Seeds | (5001,xx54) | FD | 1 - n |
| Shape | (5001,xx55) | SL | 1 - n |
| ShapeTilt | (5001,xx56) | FD | 1 - n |
| ShapePtsSpace | (5001,xx59) | SL | 1 - n |
| ShapeCtrlPtsCounts | (5001,xx5A) | SL | 1 - n |
| ShapeCtrlPts | (5001,xx5B) | FD | 1 - n |
| ShapeCPSpace | (5001,xx5C) | SL | 1 |
| ROIFlags | (5001,xx5D) | SL | 1 |
| FrameNumber | (5001,xx5E) | SL | 1 |
| Id | (5001,xx5F) | SL | 1 |
| DatasetROIMapping | (5001,xx60) | LO | 1 - n |

SECTION 4

PATIENT ROOT QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL

DEFINITION

4.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model used to organize data and against which a Query/Retrieve will be performed. The contents of this section are:

- [Section 4.2 - Patient Root Information Model Description](#)
- [Section 4.3 - Patient Root Information Model Entity-Relationship Model](#)
- [Section 4.4 - Information Model keys](#)

4.2 PATIENT ROOT INFORMATION MODEL DESCRIPTION

The Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model is based upon a four level hierarchy:

- 1Patient
- 2Study
- 3Series
- 4Image

The patient level is the top level and contains Attributes associated with the Patient Information Entity (IE) of Image IODs. Patient IEs are modality independent.

The study level is below the patient level and contains Attributes associated with the Study IE of Image IODs. A study belongs to a single patient. A single patient may have multiple studies. Study IEs are modality independent.

The series level is below the study level and contains Attributes associated with the Series, Frame of Reference and Equipment IEs of Image IODs. A series belongs to a single study. A single study may have multiple series. Series IEs are modality dependent

The lowest level is the image level and contains Attributes associated with the Image IE of Image IODs. An image belongs to a single series. A single series may contain multiple images. Image IEs are modality dependent

4.3 PATIENT ROOT INFORMATION MODEL ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODEL

The Entity-Relationship diagram for the Patient Root Information Model schema is shown in [Illustration 4-1](#). In this figure, the following diagrammatic convention is established to represent the information organization:

- Each entity is represented by a rectangular box
- Each relationship is represented by a diamond shaped box.
- The fact that a relationship exists between two entities is depicted by lines connecting the corresponding entity boxes to the relationship boxes.

The relationships are fully defined with the maximum number of possible entities in the relationship shown. In other words, the relationship between Series and Image can have up to n Images per Series, but the Patient to Study relationship has 1 Study for each Patient (a Patient can have more than one Study on the system, however each Study will contain all of the information pertaining to that Patient).

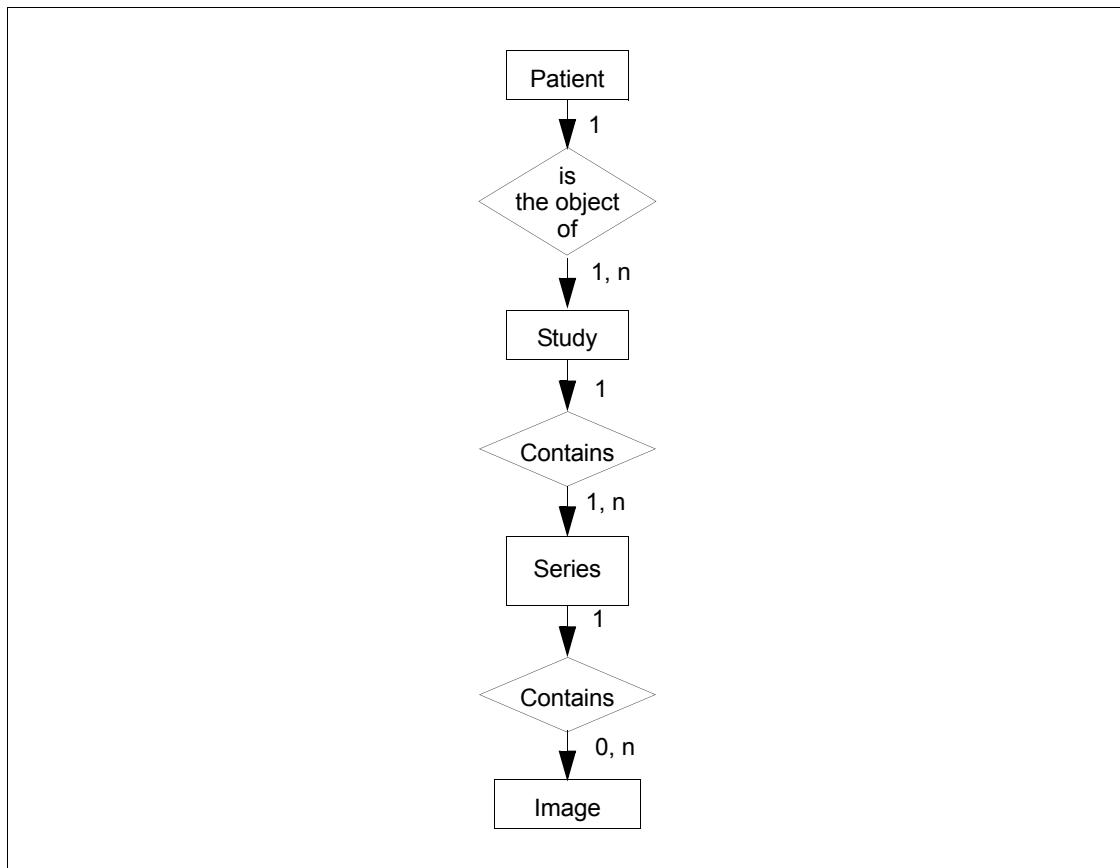


Illustration 4-1. Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model E/R Diagram

4.3.1 Entity Descriptions

Please refer to the DICOM v3.0 Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the levels contained within the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model

4.3.1.1 Patient Entity Description

The Patient Entity defines the characteristics of a patient who is the subject of one or more medical studies which produce medical images.

4.3.1.2 Study Entity Description

The Study Entity defines the characteristics of a medical study performed on a patient. A study is a collection of one or more series of medical images which are logically related for the purpose of diagnosing a patient. Each study is associated with exactly one patient.

4.3.1.3 Series Entity Description

The Series Entity defines the attributes which are used to group images into distinct logical sets. Each series is associated with exactly one study.

4.3.1.4 Image Entity Description

The Image Entity defines the attributes which describe the pixel data of an image. The pixel data is generated as a direct result of patient scanning (an Original image). An image is defined by its image plane, pixel data characteristics gray scale and/or color mapping characteristics and modality specific characteristics (acquisition parameters and image creation information).

4.3.2 Xeleris Acquisition Mapping of DICOM Entities

Table 4-1. Mapping of DICOM Entities to Xeleris Entities

| DICOM | Xeleris Entity |
|---------|----------------|
| Patient | Patient |
| Study | Study |
| Series | Series |
| Image | Dataset |

4.4 INFORMATION MODEL KEYS

Please refer to the DICOM v3.0 Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the levels contained within the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model.

The following Level descriptions are included to specify which data elements are supported and what type of filtering can be applied. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM v3.0 Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications).

4.4.1 Supported Filtering

Following are the types of matching that are supported by SCP in this implementation:

- 1Single Value matching
- 2Wild Card Matching
- 3Range of date, Range of Time

Note that Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model is not supported by SCU

4.4.2 Patient Level

This section defines the keys at the Patient Level of the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

Table 4-2. Patient Level Attributes for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|----------------|-------------|------|--|
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | R | Matched. Matching performed without regard to the PN VR individual component values. |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | U | Matched. |

Table 4-3. Patient Level and Location for the Retrieve Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|----------------------|-------------|------|-----------------|
| Query Retrieve Level | (0008,0052) | - | Value = PATIENT |

4.4.3 Study Level

This section defines the keys at the Study Level of the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

Table 4-4. Study Level Attributes for the Patient Room Query/Retrieve Information Model

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|--------------------|-------------|------|-----------|
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | R | Matched. |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | R | Matched. |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | R | Matched |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | R | Matched. |
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | U | Matched. |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | O | Returned. |

Table 4-5. Q/R Study Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|----------------------|-------------|------|---------------|
| Query Retrieve Level | (0008,0052) | - | Value = STUDY |

4.4.4 Series Level

This section defines the keys at the Series Level of the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

Table 4-6. Series Level Attributes for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|---------------------|-------------|------|-----------|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | R | Matched. |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | R | Matched. |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | U | Matched. |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | O | Returned. |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | O | Returned. |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | O | Returned. |

Table 4-7. Q/R Series Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|----------------------|-------------|------|----------------|
| Query Retrieve Level | (0008,0052) | - | Value = SERIES |

4.4.5 Image Level

This section defines the keys at the Image Level of the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

Table 4-8. Image Level Attributes for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|------------------|-------------|------|-----------|
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | R | Matched. |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | U | Matched. |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | O | Returned. |
| Image ID | (0054,0400) | O | Returned. |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | O | Returned. |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | O | Returned. |
| Number of Frames | (0028,0008) | O | Returned. |

Table 4-9. Q/R Image Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|----------------------|-------------|------|---------------|
| Query Retrieve Level | (0008,0052) | - | Value = IMAGE |

4.5 PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY

There are no private query key attributes defined for this implementation.

SECTION 5

STUDY ROOT QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL DEFINITION

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Study Root Query/Retrieve Model used to organize data and against which a Query/Retrieve will be performed. The contents of this section are:

- [Section 5.2 - Study Root Information Model Description](#)
- [Section 5.3 - Study Root Information Model Entity-Relationship Model](#)
- [Section 5.4 - Information Model Keys](#)

5.2 STUDY ROOT INFORMATION MODEL DESCRIPTION

The Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model is based upon a three level hierarchy:

- 1 Study
- 2 Series
- 3 Image

The study level is the top level and contains Attributes associated the Study IE of Image IODs. Attributes of patients are considered to be attributes of studies. Study IEs are modality independent.

The series level is below the study level and contains Attributes associated with the Series, Frame of Reference and Equipment IEs of Image IODs. A series belongs to a single study. A single study may have multiple series. Series IEs are modality dependent

The lowest level is the image level and contains Attributes associated with the Image IE of Image IODs. An image belongs to a single series. A single series may contain multiple images. Image IEs are modality dependent

5.3 STUDY ROOT INFORMATION MODEL ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODEL

The Entity-Relationship diagram for the Study Root Information Model schema is shown in [Illustration 5-1](#). In this figure, the following diagrammatic convention is established to represent the information organization:

- Each entity is represented by a rectangular box
- Each relationship is represented by a diamond shaped box.
- The fact that a relationship exists between two entities is depicted by lines connecting the corresponding entity boxes to the relationship boxes.

The relationships are fully defined with the maximum number of possible entities in the relationship shown. In other words, the relationship between Series and Image can have up to n Images per Series.

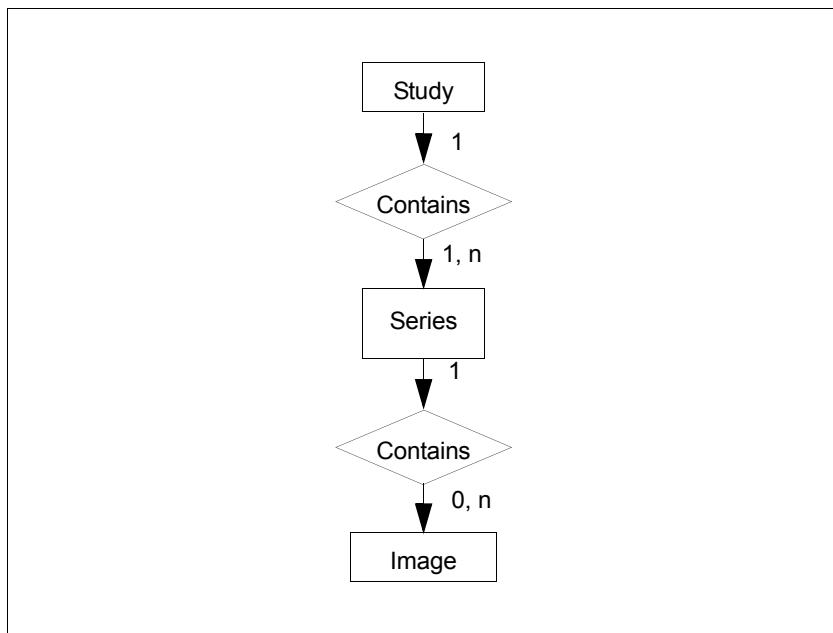


Illustration 5-1. Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model, E/R Diagram

5.3.1 Entity Description

Please refer to the DICOM v3.0 Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the levels contained within the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model.

5.3.1.1 Study Entity Description

The Study Entity defines the characteristics of a medical study performed on a patient. A study is a collection of one or more series of medical images which are logically related for the purpose of diagnosing a patient. Each study is associated with exactly one patient.

5.3.1.2 Series Entity Description

The Series Entity defines the attributes which are used to group images into distinct logical sets. Each series is associated with exactly one study.

5.3.1.3 Image Entity Description

The Image Entity defines the attributes which describe the pixel data of an image. The pixel data is generated as a direct result of patient scanning (an Original image). An image is defined by its image plane, pixel data characteristics gray scale and/or color mapping characteristics and modality specific characteristics (acquisition parameters and image creation information).

5.3.2 Xeleris Mapping of DICOM Entities

Table 5-1. Mapping of DICOM entities to Xeleris Entities

| DICOM | Xeleris Entity |
|--------|----------------|
| Study | Study |
| Series | Series |
| Image | Dataset |

5.4 INFORMATION MODEL KEYS

Please refer to the DICOM v3.0 Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the levels contained within the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model.

The following Level descriptions are included to specify what data elements are supported and what type of filtering can be applied. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM v3.0 Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications).

5.4.1 Supported Filtering

Following are the types of matching that are supported by SCP and may be defined by SCU in this implementation:

- 1 Single Value matching
- 2 Wild Card Matching
- 3 Range of date, Range of Time

5.4.2 Study Level

This section defines the keys at the Study Level of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

Table 5-2. Study Level Attributes for the Root Query/Retrieve Information Model

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | R | Matched. |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | R | Matched. |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | R | Matched. |
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | R | Matched. Matching performed without regard to the PN VR individual component values. |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | R | Matched. |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | R | Matched. |
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | U | Matched. |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | O | Returned. |
| Modalities in Stud | (0008,0061) | R | Matched. Values: "NM", "PT", "CT", "MR", "*" |

Table 5-3. Q/R Study Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|----------------------|-------------|------|---------------|
| Query Retrieve Level | (0008,0052) | - | Value = STUDY |

5.4.3 Series Level

This section defines the keys at the Series Level of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

Table 5-4. Series Level Attributes for the Root Query/Retrieve Information Model

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | R | Matched. |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | R | Matched. |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | U | Matched. |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | O | Returned. |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | O | Returned. |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | O | Returned. |

Table 5-5. Q/R Series Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|----------------------|-------------|------|----------------|
| Query Retrieve Level | (0008,0052) | - | Value = SERIES |

5.4.4 Image Level

This section defines the keys at the Image Level of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

Table 5-6. Image Level Attributes for the Root Query/Retrieve Information Model

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | R | Matched. |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | U | Matched. |
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | O | Returned. |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | O | Returned. |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | O | Returned. |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | O | Returned. |
| Number of Frames | (0028,0008) | O | Returned. |

Table 5-7. Q/R Image Level and Location for Retrieve Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Note |
|----------------------|-------------|------|---------------|
| Query Retrieve Level | (0008,0052) | - | Value = IMAGE |

5.5 PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY

There are no private query key attributes defined for this implementation.

SECTION 6

SC INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

6.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM SC Image IOD to represent the information included in SC images produced by this implementation. SC Object attributes are conveyed using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

- [Section 6.2 - SC IOD Implementation](#)
- [Section 6.3 - SC Entity-Relationship Model](#)
- [Section 6.4 - IOD Module Table](#)
- [Section 6.5 - Information Module Definitions](#)
- [Section 6.6 - Private Data Dictionary](#)

6.2 SC IOD IMPLEMENTATION

Screen Save images created on the Xeleris system are sent as DICOM Secondary Capture images and Multi-frame Secondary Capture images. Xeleris is able to process SC and MFSC DICOM images without any private data elements.

The following secondary captures IODs are supported:

- Single frame secondary Capture Image IOD
- Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image IOD
- Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image IOD

6.3 SC ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODEL

The Entity-Relationship diagram for the SC Image interoperability schema is shown in [Illustration 6-1](#). In this figure, the following diagrammatic convention is established to represent the information organization:

- Each entity is represented by a rectangular box
- Each relationship is represented by a diamond shaped box.
- The fact that a relationship exists between two entities is depicted by lines connecting the corresponding entity boxes to the relationship boxes.

The relationships are fully defined with the maximum number of possible entities in the relationship shown. For example, the relationship between Series and SC Image can have up to n SC Images per Series, but the SC Image can only belong to 1 Series.

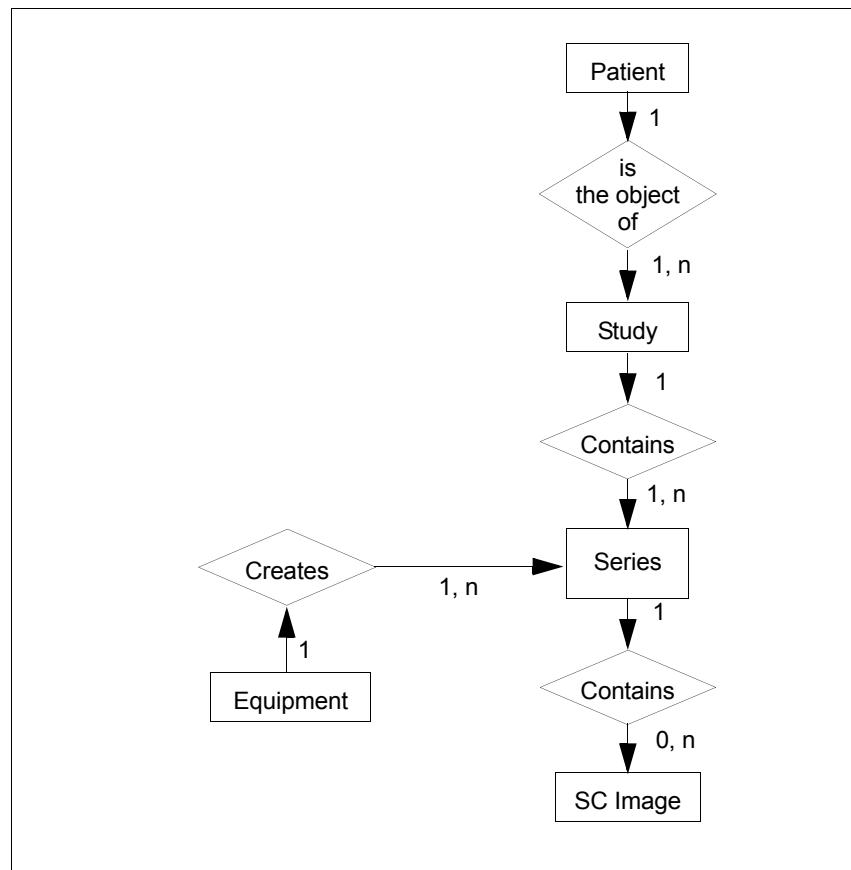


Illustration 6-1. SC Image Entity Relationship Diagram

6.3.1 Entity Descriptions

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities contained within the SC Information Object.

6.3.1.1 Patient Entity Description

The Patient Entity defines the characteristics of a patient who is the subject of one or more medical studies which produce medical images.

6.3.1.2 Study Entity Description

The Study Entity describes the characteristics of a medical study performed on a patient. A study is a collection of one or more series of medical images which are logically related for the purpose of diagnosing a patient. Each study is associated with exactly one patient.

6.3.1.3 Series Entity Description

The Series Entity defines the attributes which are used to group images into distinct logical sets. Each series is associated with exactly one study.

6.3.1.4 Equipment Entity Description

The Equipment Entity describes the particular imaging device which produced the series of images. An imaging device may produce one or more series within a study. The Equipment Entity does not describe the data acquisition or image creation Attributes used to generate images within a series.

6.3.1.5 SC Image Entity Description

The SC Image Entity defines the attributes which describe the pixel data of a Secondary Capture image. The pixel data is derived from an original image through image processing steps (a DERIVED image). An image is defined by its image plane, pixel data characteristics, gray scale and/or color mapping characteristics and modality specific characteristics (acquisition parameters and image creation information)

6.3.2 Xeleris Mapping of DICOM Entities

Table 6-1. Mapping DICOM Entities to Xeleris Entities

| DICOM | Xeleris Entity |
|-----------|----------------|
| Patient | Patient |
| Study | Exam |
| Series | Series |
| Equipment | Equipment |
| Image | Image |

6.4 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM v3.0 SC IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into DICOM datasets.

[Table 6-2](#) identifies the defined modules within the entities which comprise the DICOM v3.0 SC IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM v3.0 Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

Table 6-2. SC Image IOD Modules

| Entity Name | Module Name | Reference |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Patient | Patient | Section 6.5.1.1 |
| | Xeleris Patient | Section 6.5.1.2 |
| Study | General Study | Section 6.5.2.1 |
| | Patient Study | Section 6.5.2.2 |
| | Xeleris Study | Section 6.5.2.3 |
| Series | General Series | Section 6.5.3.1 |
| | Xeleris Series | Section 6.5.3.2 |
| Equipment | General Equipment | Section 6.5.4.1 |
| | SC Equipment | Section 6.5.6.3 |
| Image | General Image | Section 6.5.5.1 |
| | Xeleris Image | Section 6.5.5.2 |
| | Image Pixel | Section 6.5.5.3 |
| | Xeleris Image Pixel | Section 6.5.5.1.1.1 |
| | SC Image | Section 6.5.6.3 |
| | SOP Common | Section 6.5.6.1 |

6.5 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM v3.0 Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the SC Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Attributes from the DICOM Standard modules are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained from. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM v3.0 Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).

6.5.1 Common Patient Entity Modules

6.5.1.1 Patient Module

This section specifies the Attributes of the Patient that describe and identify the Patient who is the subject of a diagnostic Study. This Module contains Attributes of the patient that are needed for diagnostic interpretation of the Image and are common for all studies performed on the patient.

Table 6-3. Patient Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | 2 | Patient's Name |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | 2 | Patient ID |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | 2 | Patient's Birth Date |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | 2 | Patient's Sex |
| Referenced Patient Sequence | (0008,1120) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |
| Patient's Birth Time | (0010,0032) | 3 | Not used |
| Other Patient IDs | (0010,1000) | 3 | Other Patient IDs |
| Other Patient Names | (0010,1001) | 3 | Other Patient Names |
| Ethnic Group | (0010,2160) | 3 | Ethnic Group |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | 3 | Patient Comments |

6.5.1.2 Xeleris Private Patient Module

This section specifies the Attributes of the patient that describe and identify the patient who is the subject of a diagnostic Study. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module. If the SC object instance was derived from Xeleris original images, then some of the attributes listed in the table below may be set to values copied from the original images.

Table 6-4. Xeleris Private Patient Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Patient Object Name | (0009,xx40) | 3 | Name of the Database Patient Object |
| Patient Flags | (0009,xx41) | 3 | Defines patient information. |
| Patient Creation Date | (0009,xx42) | 3 | Date of Patient Entity creation (yyyy.mm.dd format). |
| Patient Creation Time | (0009,xx43) | 3 | Time of Patient Entity creation (hh:mm:ss.f format). |

6.5.2 Common Study Entity Modules

The following Study IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Study IE. These Module contain Attributes of the patient and study that are needed for diagnostic interpretation of the image.

6.5.2.1 General Study Module

This section specifies the Attributes which describe and identify the Study performed upon the Patient.

Table 6-5. General Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------------------|
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | 1 | Study Instance UID |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | 2 | Study Date |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | 2 | Study Time |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | 2 | Referring Physician's Name |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | 2 | Study ID |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | 2 | Accession Number |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | 3 | Study Description |
| Physician(s) of Record | (0008,1048) | 3 | Not used |
| Name of Physician(s) Reading Study | (0008,1060) | 3 | Name of Physician(s) Reading Study |
| Referenced Study Sequence | (0008,1110) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |

6.5.2.2 Patient Study Module

This section defines Attributes that provide information about the Patient at the time the Study was performed.

Table 6-6. Patient Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------------|
| Admitting Diagnoses Description | (0008,1080) | 3 | Not Used |
| Patient's Age | (0010,1010) | 3 | Patient's Age |
| Patient's Size | (0010,1020) | 3 | Patient's height |
| Patient's Weight | (0010,1030) | 3 | Patient's Weight |
| Occupation | (0010,2180) | 3 | Occupation |
| Additional Patient's History | (0010,21B0) | 3 | Additional Patient's History |

6.5.2.3 Xeleris Private Study Module

This section specifies the Attributes which describe and identify the Study performed upon the Patient. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v.0 Module. If the SC object instance was derived from Xeleris original images, then some of the attributes listed in the table below may be set to values copied from the original images.

Table 6-7. Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|----------------|-------------|------|--|
| Study Name | (0009,xx10) | 3 | Name of the Database Study Object |
| Study Flags | (0009,xx11) | 3 | Defines study information. |
| Study Type | (0009,xx12) | 3 | Defines type of study. |
| Study Comments | (0013,xx26) | 3 | User-defined additional information about the study. |

6.5.3 Common Series Entity Modules

The following Series IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Series IE.

6.5.3.1 General Series Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe general information about the Series within a Study.

Table 6-8. General Series Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | <p>SC Images created by Xeleris generally have this attribute set to the value found in the original image.</p> <p>Defined Terms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CR = Computed Radiography CT = Computed Tomography MR = Magnetic Resonance NM = Nuclear Medicine US = Ultrasound OT = Other AS = Angioscopy BI = Biomagnetic imaging CD = Color flow Doppler CP = Culposcopy CS = Cystoscopy DD = Duplex Doppler DG = Diaphanography DM = Digital microscopy EC = Echocardiography ES = Endoscopy FA = Fluorescein angiography FS = Fundoscopy LP = Laparoscopy LS = Laser surface scan MA = MRA MS = MRS PT = PET RG = Radiographic imaging ST = SPECT TG = Thermography XA = X-Ray Angiography RF = Radio Fluoroscopy |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Series Instance UID |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | 2 | Series Number |
| Laterality | (0020,0060) | 2C | Laterality |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | 3 | Series Date |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | 3 | Series Time |
| Performing Physicians' Name | (0008,1050) | 3 | Not used |

Table 6-8. General Series Module Attributes (Continued)

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----|--|
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | 3 | Protocol Name |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 3 | Series Description |
| Operators' Name | (0008,1070) | 3 | Operators' Name |
| Referenced Study Component Sequence | (0008,1111) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |
| Body Part Examined | (0018,0015) | 3 | Body Part Examined |
| Patient Position | (0018,5100) | 2C | The Defined Terms are: HFP = Head First-Prone HFS = Head First-Supine HFDR = Head First-Decubitus Right HFDL = Head First-Decubitus Left FFDR = Feet First-Decubitus Right FFDL = Feet First-Decubitus Left FFP = Feet First-Prone FFS = Feet First-Supine |
| Smallest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0108) | 3 | Smallest Pixel Value in Series |
| Largest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0109) | 3 | Largest Pixel Value in Series |

6.5.3.2 Xeleris Private Series Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe general information about the Series within a Study. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module.

Table 6-9. Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------------------|
| Series Object Name | (0009,xx20) | 3 | Name of the Database Series Object. |
| Series Flags | (0009,xx21) | 3 | Not used |
| User Orientation | (0009,xx22) | 3 | Not used |
| Initiation Type | (0009,xx23) | 3 | Not used |
| Initiation Delay | (0009,xx24) | 3 | Not used |
| Initiation Count Rate | (0009,xx25) | 3 | Not used |
| Number Energy Sets | (0009,xx26) | 3 | Not used |
| Number Detectors | (0009,xx27) | 3 | Not used |
| Number R-R Windows | (0009,xx28) | 3 | Not used |
| Number MG Time Slots | (0009,xx29) | 3 | Not used |
| Number View Sets | (0009,xx2A) | 3 | Not used |
| Trigger History UID | (0009,xx2B) | 3 | Not used |
| Series Comments | (0009,xx2C) | 3 | Not used |
| Distance Prescribed | (0009,xx2E) | 3 | Not used |
| Series Type | (0011,xx0A) | 3 | Not used |
| Effective Series Duration | (0011,xx0B) | 3 | Not used |
| Number Beats | (0011,xx0C)) | 3 | Not used |

6.5.4 Common Equipment Entity Modules

The following Equipment IE Module is common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Equipment IE

6.5.4.1 General Equipment Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe the piece of equipment which produced a Series of Images. If the SC object instance was derived from Xeleris original images, then some of the attributes listed in the table below may be set to values copied from the original images.

Table 6-10. General Equipment Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | 2 | Manufacturer |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | 3 | Institution Name |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | 3 | Not used |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | 3 | Station Name |
| Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | 3 | Not used |
| Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | 3 | Manufacturer's Model Name |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | 3 | Device Serial Number |
| Software Versions | (0018,1020) | 3 | Software Versions |
| Spatial Resolution | (0018,1050) | 3 | Not used |
| Date of Last Calibration | (0018,1200) | 3 | Not used |
| Time of Last Calibration | (0018,1201) | 3 | Not used |
| Pixel Padding Value | (0028,0120) | 3 | Not used |

6.5.5 Common Image Entity Modules

The following Image IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Image IE.

6.5.5.1 General Image Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe an image within a particular series.

Table 6-11. General Image Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | 2 | Image Number |
| Patient Orientation | (0020,0020) | 2C | Not used |
| Image Date | (0008,0023) | 2C | Image Date |
| Image Time | (0008,0033) | 2C | Image Time |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 3 | Image Type, See 6.5.5.1.1.1 |
| Acquisition Number | (0020,0012) | 3 | Not used |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | 3 | Acquisition Date |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | 3 | Acquisition Time |
| Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | 3 | Composed of two parts separated by “\$\$. First part is specific description generated by user and the second part is a description of the nature of the results and/or processing that generated the secondary capture object. |
| Source Image Sequence | (0008,2112) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |
| Images in Acquisition | (0020,1002) | 3 | Not used |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | 3 | Image Comments |
| Lossy Image Compression | (0028,2110) | 3 | Not used |

6.5.5.1.1 General Image Attribute Description

6.5.5.1.1.1 Image Type

Value 1 shall have the following Enumerated Value:

-1DERIVEDIdentifies a Derived Image

Value 2 shall have the following Enumerated Value:

-2SECONDARYidentifies a Secondary Image

6.5.5.2 Xeleris Private Image Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe an image within a particular series. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module. The private attributes are required for full fidelity transfer between Xeleris systems. If the SC object instance was derived from Xeleris original images, then some of the attributes listed in the table below may be set to values copied from the original images.

Table 6-1. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Radio Nuclide Name | (0011,xx0D) | 3 | Not used |
| Dataset Object Name | (0011,xx10) | 3 | Name of the Database Dataset Object. |
| Dataset Modified | (0011,xx11) | 3 | Not used |
| Dataset Name | (0011,xx12) | 3 | Dataset Name |
| Dataset Type | (0011,xx13) | 3 | Defines type of dataset. The Defined Terms are: 0 = static 2 = whole body 8 = dynamic 11 = multi-gated 12 = tomographic planar |
| Completion Time | (0011,xx14) | 3 | Not used |
| Detector Number | (0011,xx15) | 3 | Not used |
| Energy Number | (0011,xx16) | 3 | Not used |
| RR Interval Window Number | (0011,xx17) | 3 | Not used |
| MG Bin Number | (0011,xx18) | 3 | Not used |
| Radius Of Rotation | (0011,xx19) | 3 | Not used |
| Detector Count Zone | (0011,xx1A) | 3 | Not used |
| Num Energy Windows | (0011,xx1B) | 3 | Not used |
| Image Orientation | (0011,xx1F) | 3 | Not used |
| Table Orientation | (0011,xx26) | 3 | Not used |
| ROI Top Left | (0011,xx27) | 3 | Not used |
| ROI Bottom Right | (0011,xx28) | 3 | Not used |
| View X Adjustment | (0011,xx2C) | 3 | Not used |
| View Y Adjustment | (0011,xx2D) | 3 | Not used |
| Pixel Overflow Flag | (0011,xx2E) | 3 | Not used |
| Pixel Overflow Level | (0011,xx2F) | 3 | Not used |
| Acquisition Parent UID | (0011,xx31) | 3 | Not used |
| Processing Parent UID | (0011,xx32) | 3 | Not used |
| Energy Correct Name | (0011,xx33) | 3 | Not used |
| Spatial Correct Name | (0011,xx34) | 3 | Not used |
| Tuning Calib Name | (0011,xx35) | 3 | Not used |
| Uniformity Correct Name | (0011,xx36) | 3 | Not used |
| Acquisition Specific Correct Name | (0011,xx37) | 3 | Not used |

Table 6-1. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes (Continued)

| | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--|
| Dataset Flags | (0011,xx3F) | 3 | Dataset Flags - defines Dataset status |
| Period | (0011,xx55) | 3 | Not used |
| Elapsed Time | (0011,xx56) | 3 | Not used |
| FOV | (0011,xx57) | 3 | Field Of View |
| Digital FOV | (0013,xx10) | 3 | Not used |
| Source Translator | (0013,xx11) | 3 | Source Translator |
| RAL Flags | (0013,xx12) | 3 | Not used |
| Xeleris Frame Sequence | (0013,xx13) | 3 | Not used |
| >Frame Termination Condition | (0015,xx10) | 3 | Not used |
| >Frame Termination Value | (0015,xx11) | 3 | Not used |
| >Original Image Number | (0013,xx14) | 3 | Not used |

6.5.5.3 Image Pixel Module

This section specifies the Attributes that describe the pixel data of the image.

Table 6-2. Image Pixel Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---|-------------|------|--|
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 | 1 for MONOCHROME2, 3 for RGB |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1 | Defined Terms: MONOCHROME2 RGB |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | 1 | See Table 6-3 |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | 1 | See Table 6-3 |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1 | See Table 6-3 |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1 | See Table 6-3 |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1 | See Table 6-3 |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 1 | See Table 6-3 |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | 1 | See Table 6-3 |
| Planar Configuration | (0028,0006) | 1C | For RGB data: Value 0 or 1 dependant on pixel organization |
| Pixel Aspect Ratio | (0028,0034) | 1C | Not used |
| Smallest Image Pixel Value | (0028,0106) | 3 | Not used |
| Largest Image Pixel Value | (0028,0107) | 3 | Not used |
| Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1101) | 1C | Not used |
| Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1102) | 1C | Not used |
| Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1103) | 1C | Not used |
| Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1201) | 1C | Not used |
| Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1202) | 1C | Not used |

Table 6-2. Image Pixel Module Attributes

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----|----------|
| Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1203) | 1C | Not used |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----|----------|

6.5.5.3.1 Image Pixel Characteristics for Xeleris Generated SC Images

The Xeleris system can generate DICOM SC Images from the screen capture menu in 3 different 8-bit formats. The pixel representation attributes for these formats are given in the table below

Table 6-3. Xeleris Screen Capture Image Pixel Module Attributes

| Attribute | 1024 x 1024 B&W | 512 x 512 B&W | 1024 x 1024 Color |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Photometric Interpretation | MONOCHROME2 | MONOCHROME2 | RGB |
| Rows | 1024 | 512 | 1024 |
| Columns | 1024 | 512 | 1024 |
| Bits Allocated | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Bits Stored | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| High Bit | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Pixel Representation | 0 | 0 | 0 |

6.5.5.4 Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module

This section specifies the Attributes that describe the pixel data of the image. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module. The private attributes are required for full fidelity transfer between Xeleris systems. If the SC object instance was derived from Xeleris original images, then some of the attributes listed in the table below may be set to values copied from the original images.

Table 6-4. Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| Picture Name | (0011,xx30) | 3 | Not used |
| Byte Order | (0011,xx38) | 3 | Not used |
| Compression Type | (0011,xx39) | 3 | Not used |
| Picture Format | (0011,xx3A) | 3 | Not used |
| Pixel Scale | (0011,xx3B) | 3 | Not used |
| Pixel Offset | (0011,xx3C) | 3 | Not used |
| Viewing Name | (0011,xx40) | 3 | Not used |
| Orientation Angle | (0011,xx41) | 3 | Not used |
| Rotation Angle | (0011,xx42) | 3 | Not used |
| Window Inverse Flag | (0011,xx43) | 3 | Not used |
| Threshold Center | (0011,xx44) | 3 | (2048.0) |
| Threshold Width | (0011,xx45) | 3 | (4096.0) |
| Interpolation Type | (0011,xx46) | 3 | (2) |

Table 6-4. Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module Attributes

| | | | |
|------------|-------------|---|----------|
| Where Name | (0011,xx50) | 3 | Not used |
| FScalar | (0013,xx15) | 3 | Not used |

6.5.6 General Modules

The SOP Common Module is mandatory for all DICOM IODs.

6.5.6.1 SOP Common Module

This section defines the Attributes which are required for proper functioning and identification of the associated SOP Instances. They do not specify any semantics about the Real-World Object represented by the IOD.

Table 6-5. SOP Common Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | 1 | SOP Class UID |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | 1 | SOP Instance UID |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | 1C | Not used when the default character set (ISO 646) is used. Set to “ISO_IR 100” when extended character sets are used. |
| Instance Creation Date | (0008,0012) | 3 | Not used |
| Instance Creation Time | (0008,0013) | 3 | Not used |
| Instance Creator UID | (0008,0014) | 3 | Not used |

6.5.6.2 SC Equipment Module

This Module describes equipment used to convert images into a DICOM format.

Table 6-6. SC Image Equipment Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--|-------------|------|--|
| Conversion Type | (0008,0064) | 1 | Workstation image conversion “WSD” |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 3 | Modality |
| Secondary Capture Device ID | (0018,1010) | 3 | Secondary Capture Device ID |
| Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer | (0018,1016) | 3 | Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer |
| Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer's Model Name | (0018,1018) | 3 | Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer's Model Name |
| Secondary Capture Device Software Version | (0018,1019) | 3 | Secondary Capture Device Software Version |
| Video Image Format Acquired | (0018,1022) | 3 | Not used |

Table 6-6. SC Image Equipment Module Attributes

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---|----------|
| Digital Image Format Acquired | (0018,1023) | 3 | Not used |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---|----------|

6.5.6.3 SC Image Module

The table in this Section contains IOD Attributes that describe SC images.

Table 6-7. SC Image Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| Date of Secondary Capture | (0018,1012) | 3 | Not Used |
| Time of Secondary Capture | (0018,1014) | 3 | Not Used |

6.6 PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY

The Xeleris Private Data Dictionary for the Nuclear Medicine Image Object implementation also applies to the Secondary Capture Image Object implementation. See Section [Section 3.6 - Private Data Dictionary](#) for the Data Dictionary.

SECTION 7

INDEPENDENT CURVE INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

7.1 INTRODUCTION

The DICOM Standalone Curve Object (SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9) is implemented for conveying curve and ROI data. This section specifies the use of the DICOM Standalone Curve IOD to represent the information included in curve data produced by this implementation. Xeleris Curve objects include time activity curves, image profile histograms, and acquisition energy spectrum histograms. Curve object attributes are described using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

- [Section 7.2 - Standalone Curve IOD Implementation](#)
- [Section 7.3 - Curve Entity-Relationship Model](#)
- [Section 7.4 - IOD Module Table](#)
- [Section 7.5 - Information Module Definitions](#)

The Xeleris implementation of ROI data using the Curve IOD is covered in another major section of this document.

7.2 STANDALONE CURVE IOD IMPLEMENTATION

The DICOM Standalone Curve Object implementation is used for DICOM transfer of curve and ROI data listed in the patient selector on Xeleris. Standard and private elements are used in representing curve data for preserving all database attributes between compatible Xeleris systems.

7.3 CURVE ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODEL

The Entity-Relationship diagram for the independent Curve interoperability schema is shown in [Illustration 7-1](#). In this figure, the following diagrammatic convention is established to represent the information organization:

- Each entity is represented by a rectangular box
- Each relationship is represented by a diamond shaped box.
- The fact that a relationship exists between two entities is depicted by lines connecting the corresponding entity boxes to the relationship boxes.

The relationships are fully defined with the maximum number of possible entities in the relationship shown. For example, the relationship between Series and Curve can have up to n Curves per Series, but the Curve can only belong to 1 Series.

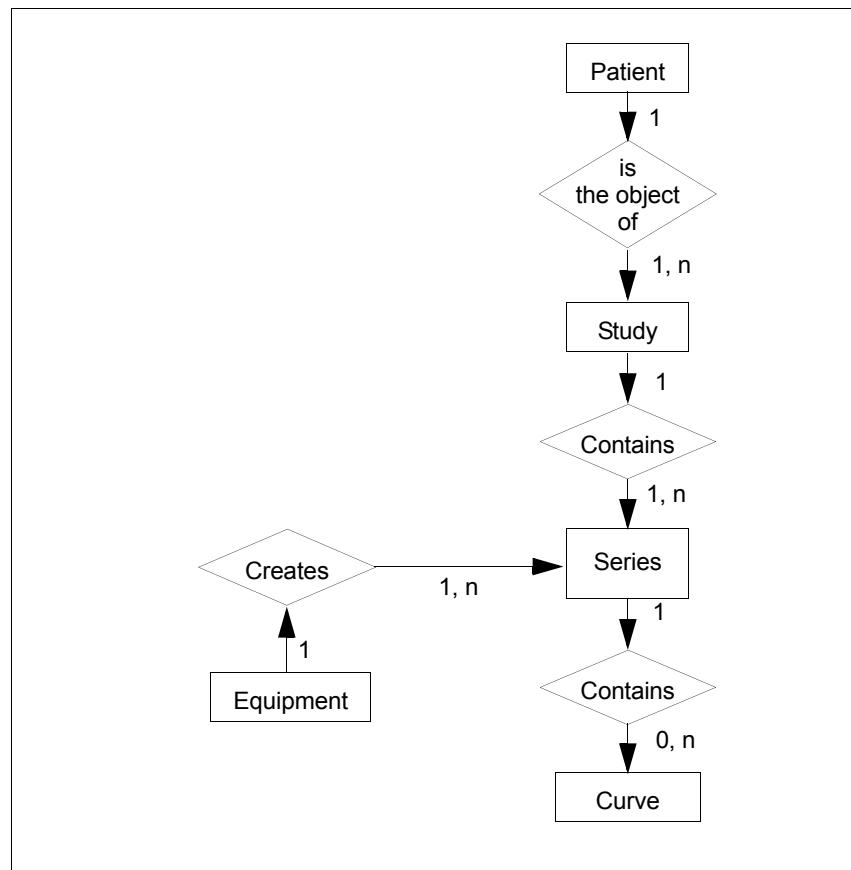


Illustration 7-1. Curve Entity Relationship Diagram

7.3.1 Entity Description

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities contained within the Curve Information Object.

7.3.1.1 Patient Entity Description

The Patient Entity defines the characteristics of a patient who is the subject of one or more medical studies which produce medical images.

7.3.1.2 Study Entity Description

The Study Entity defines the characteristics of a medical study performed on a patient. A study is a collection of one or more series of medical images which are logically related for the purpose of diagnosing a patient. Each study is associated with exactly one patient.

7.3.1.3 Series Entity Description

The Series Entity defines the attributes which are used to group images into distinct logical sets. Each series is associated with exactly one study.

7.3.1.4 Equipment Entity Description

The Equipment Entity describes the particular imaging device which produced the series of images. An imaging device may produce one or more series within a study. The Equipment Entity does not describe the data acquisition or image creation Attributes used to generate images within a series.

7.3.1.5 Curve Entity Description

The Curve Entity represents graphical information which can be defined as a series of connected points. The independent curve may be associated with an image, as for an irregular ROI, or it may represent data derived from images or other data.

7.3.2 Xeleris Mapping of DICOM Entities

Table 7-1. Mapping of DICOM Entities to GENEI P&R Entities

| DICOM | Xeleris Entity |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| Patient | Patient |
| Study | Exam |
| Series | Series |
| Equipment | Equipment |
| Curve | Curve |
| Curve | ROI (Region of Interest) |

7.4 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM v3.0 Curve IOD, attributes are grouped into related sets of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into DICOM datasets.

Table 7-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities which comprise the DICOM v3.0 Curve IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM v3.0 Part 3 for a complete definition of the Standard entities, modules, and attributes.

Table 7-2. Xeleris Curve IOD Modules

| Entity Name | Module Name | Reference |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Patient | Patient | Section 7.5.1.1 |
| | Xeleris Patient | Section 7.5.1.2 |
| Study | General Study | Section 7.5.2.1 |
| | Patient Study | Section 7.5.2.2 |
| | Xeleris Study | Section 7.5.2.3 |
| Series | General Series | Section 7.5.3.1 |
| | Xeleris General Series | Section 7.5.3.2 |
| Equipment | General Equipment | Section 7.5.4.1 |
| Curve | Curve Identification | Section 7.5.5.1 |
| | Standard Curve | Section 7.5.5.2 |
| | Meta4 Private Curve | Section 7.5.5.3 |
| | Xeleris Private Curve | Section 7.5.5.4 |
| | Xeleris Spectrum Acquisition | Section 7.5.5.5 |
| | SOP Common | Section 7.5.5.6 |

7.5 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM v3.0 Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the Standalone Curve Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Attributes from the DICOM Standard modules are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained from. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM v3.0 Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).

7.5.1 Common Patient Entity Modules

7.5.1.1 Patient Module

This section specifies the Attributes of the Patient that describe and identify the Patient who is the subject of a diagnostic Study. This Module contains Attributes of the patient that are needed for diagnostic interpretation of the Image and are common for all studies performed on the patient.

Table 7-3. Patient Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | 2 | Patient's Name |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | 2 | Patient ID |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | 2 | Patient's Birth Date |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | 2 | Patient's Sex |
| Referenced Patient Sequence | (0008,1120) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |
| Patient's Birth Time | (0010,0032) | 3 | Not used |
| Other Patient IDs | (0010,1000) | 3 | Other Patient IDs |
| Other Patient Names | (0010,1001) | 3 | Other Patient Names |
| Ethnic Group | (0010,2160) | 3 | Ethnic Group |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | 3 | Patient Comments |

7.5.1.2 Patient Module

This section specifies the Attributes of the Patient that describe and identify the patient who is the subject of a diagnostic Study. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module.

Table 7-4. Xeleris Private Patient Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Patient Object Name | (0009,xx40) | 3 | Name of the Database Patient Object |
| Patient Flags | (0009,xx41) | 3 | Defines patient information. |
| Patient Creation Date | (0009,xx42) | 3 | Date of Patient Entity creation (yyyy.mm.dd format). |
| Patient Creation Time | (0009,xx43) | 3 | Time of Patient Entity creation (hh:mm:ss.f format). |

7.5.2 Common Study Entity Modules

The following Study IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Study IE. These Module contain Attributes of the patient and study that are needed for diagnostic interpretation of the image

7.5.2.1 General Study Module

This section specifies the Attributes which describe and identify the Study performed upon the Patient.

Table 7-5. General Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------------------|
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | 1 | Study Instance UID |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | 2 | Study Date |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | 2 | Study Time |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | 2 | Referring Physician's Name |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | 2 | Study ID |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | 2 | Accession Number |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | 3 | Study Description |
| Physician(s) of Record | (0008,1048) | 3 | Not used |
| Name of Physician(s) Reading Study | (0008,1060) | 3 | Name of Physician(s) Reading Study |
| Referenced Study Sequence | (0008,1110) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |

7.5.2.2 Patient Study Module

This section defines Attributes that provide information about the Patient at the time the Study was performed.

Table 7-6. Patient Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------------|
| Admitting Diagnoses Description | (0008,1080) | 3 | Not Used |
| Patient's Age | (0010,1010) | 3 | Patient's Age |
| Patient's Size | (0010,1020) | 3 | Patient's height |
| Patient's Weight | (0010,1030) | 3 | Patient's Weight |
| Occupation | (0010,2180) | 3 | Occupation |
| Additional Patient's History | (0010,21B0) | 3 | Additional Patient's History |

7.5.2.3 Xeleris Private Study Module

This section specifies the Attributes which describe and identify the Study performed upon the Patient. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module.

Table 7-7. Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|----------------|-------------|------|--|
| Study Name | (0009,xx10) | 3 | Name of the Database Study Object |
| Study Flags | (0009,xx11) | 3 | Defines study information. |
| Study Type | (0009,xx12) | 3 | Defines type of study. |
| Study Comments | (0013,xx26) | 3 | User-defined additional information about the study. |

7.5.3 Common Series Entity Modules

The following Series IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Series IE

7.5.3.1 General Series Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe general information about the Series within a Study.

Table 7-8. General Series Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | Curves created by Xeleris generally have this attribute set to the value found in the original image. Defined Terms: CT = Computed Tomography MR = Magnetic Resonance NM = Nuclear Medicine OT = Other PT = PET |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Series Instance UID |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | 2 | Series Number |
| Laterality | (0020,0060) | 2C | Laterality |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | 3 | Series Date |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | 3 | Series Time |
| Performing Physicians' Name | (0008,1050) | 3 | Not used |
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | 3 | Protocol Name |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 3 | Series Description |
| Operators' Name | (0008,1070) | 3 | Operators' Name |
| Referenced Study Component Sequence | (0008,1111) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |
| Body Part Examined | (0018,0015) | 3 | Body Part Examined |
| Patient Position | (0018,5100) | 2C | The Defined Terms are: HFP = Head First-Prone HFS = Head First-Supine HFDR = Head First-Decubitus Right HFDL = Head First-Decubitus Left FFDR = Feet First-Decubitus Right FFDL = Feet First-Decubitus Left FFP = Feet First-Prone FFS = Feet First-Supine |
| Smallest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0108) | 3 | Smallest Pixel Value in Series |
| Largest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0109) | 3 | Largest Pixel Value in Series |

7.5.3.2 Xeleris Private Series Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe general information about the Series within a Study. This Module contains *private* Attributes that convey information not contained in the related DICOM Standard v3.0 Module.

Table 7-9. Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------|
| Series Name | (0009,xx20) | 3 | Name of the Database Series Object. |
| Series Flags | (0009,xx21) | 3 | Not used |
| User Orientation | (0009,xx22) | 3 | Not used |
| Initiation Type | (0009,xx23) | 3 | Not used |
| Initiation Delay | (0009,xx24) | 3 | Not used |
| Initiation Count Rate | (0009,xx25) | 3 | Not used |
| Number Energy Sets | (0009,xx26) | 3 | Not used |
| Number Detec | (0009,xx27) | 3 | Not used |
| Number R-R Windows | (0009,xx28) | 3 | Not used |
| Number MG Time Slots | (0009,xx29) | 3 | Not used |
| Number View Sets | (0009,xx2A) | 3 | Not used |
| Trigger History UID | (0009,xx2B) | 3 | Not used |
| Series Comments | (0009,xx2C) | 3 | Not used |
| Distance Prescribed | (0009,xx2E) | 3 | Not used |
| Series Type | (0011,xx0A) | 3 | Not used |
| Effective Series Duration | (0011,xx0B) | 3 | Not used |
| Number Beats | (0011,xx0C) | 3 | Not used |

7.5.4 Common Equipment Entity Modules

The following Equipment IE Module is common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Equipment IE.

7.5.4.1 General Equipment Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe the piece of equipment which produced a Series of Images. If the Curve object instance was derived from Xeleris images, then some of the attributes listed in the table below may be set to values copied from the image attributes.

Table 7-10. General Equipment Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | 2 | Manufacturer |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | 3 | Institution Name |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | 3 | Not used |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | 3 | Station Name |
| Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | 3 | Not used |
| Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | 3 | Manufacturer's Model Name |

Table 7-10. General Equipment Module Attributes

| | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | 3 | Device Serial Number |
| Software Versions | (0018,1020) | 3 | Software Versions |
| Spatial Resolution | (0018,1050) | 3 | Not used |
| Date of Last Calibration | (0018,1200) | 3 | Not used |
| Time of Last Calibration | (0018,1201) | 3 | Not used |
| Pixel Padding Value | (0028,0120) | 3 | Not used |

7.5.5 Independent Curve Entity Modules

The following Modules define the attributes for the Curve IE.

7.5.5.1 Curve Identification Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe a curve within a particular series.

Table 7-11. Curve Identification Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| Curve Number | (0020,0024) | 2 | Not used |
| Curve Date | (0008,0025) | 3 | Creation date |
| Curve Time | (0008,0035) | 3 | Creation time |
| Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |
| Referenced Overlay Sequence | (0008,1130) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |
| Referenced Curve Sequence | (0008,1145) | 3 | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used |

7.5.5.2 Standard Curve Module

This section specifies the Attributes which identify and describe a curve within a particular series.

Table 7-12. Standard Curve Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Curve Dimensions | (50xx,0005) | 1 | Curve Dimensions |
| Number of Points | (50xx,0010) | 1 | Number of Points |
| Type of Data | (50xx,0020) | 1 | Type of Data: TAC for discrete interval plots HIST for discrete interval bar graphs PROF for image profile plots ROI for ROI objects |
| Data Value Representation | (50xx,0103) | 1 | Data Value Representation: set to 0003H = Floating Point Double (DICOM type FD) |
| Curve Data | (50xx,3000) | 1 | Curve Data |

Table 7-12. Standard Curve Module Attributes

| Curve Description | (50xx,0022) | 3 | Curve Legend or Curve Name |
|--|-------------|----|--|
| Axis Units, value 1 Axis Units, value 2 | (50xx,0030) | 3 | x-units y-units Defined Terms Used: SEC CNTC BPM DEG GM M2 |
| Axis Labels | (50xx,0040) | 3 | Set to defaults for export. Not used for import. |
| Minimum Coordinate Value | (50xx,0104) | 3 | value 1 = x, value 2 = y |
| Maximum Coordinate Value | (50xx,0105) | 3 | value 1 = x, value 2 = y |
| Curve Range | (50xx,0106) | 3 | not used |
| Curve Data Descriptor | (50xx,0110) | 1C | not used |
| Coordinate Start Value | (50xx,0112) | 1C | not used |
| Coordinate Step Value | (50xx,0114) | 1C | not used |
| Curve Label | (50xx,2500) | 3 | Curve Label (Curve Legend or Curve Name) |
| Referenced Overlay Sequence | (50xx,2600) | 3 | not used |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1 | not used |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1 | not used |
| > Referenced Overlay Group | (50xx,2610) | 1 | not used |

7.5.5.3 Meta4 Private Curve Module

This section specifies the Attributes used for Meta4 curve manipulation and display. This module is a private extended set of the DICOM curve attributes. These attributes are required for full fidelity transfer of curve data between Xeleris systems.

Table 7-13. Meta4 Private Curve Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|----------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| Modified | (5001,xx01) | 3 | Modified |
| Name | (5001,xx02) | 3 | Name |
| Cid | (5001,xx03) | 3 | Cid |
| Srid | (5001,xx04) | 3 | Srid |
| SOPClassUID | (5001,xx05) | 3 | SOPClassUID |
| SOPInstanceUID | (5001,xx06) | 3 | SOPInstanceUID |
| CurveType | (5001,xx07) | 3 | CurveType |
| GraphType | (5001,xx08) | 3 | GraphType |
| Legend | (5001,xx09) | 3 | Legend |
| XUnits | (5001,xx0A) | 3 | XUnits |

Table 7-13. Meta4 Private Curve Module Attributes (Continued)

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|---|-----------------|
| YUnits | (5001,xx0B) | 3 | YUnits |
| Edit | (5001,xx0C) | 3 | Edit |
| Suspend | (5001,xx0D) | 3 | Suspend |
| StyleLine | (5001,xx0E) | 3 | StyleLine |
| StyleFill | (5001,xx0F) | 3 | StyleFill |
| StyleColour | (5001,xx10) | 3 | StyleColour |
| StyleWidth | (5001,xx11) | 3 | StyleWidth |
| StylePoint | (5001,xx12) | 3 | StylePoint |
| StylePColour | (5001,xx13) | 3 | StylePColour |
| StylePSize | (5001,xx14) | 3 | StylePSize |
| Segments | (5001,xx15) | 3 | Segments |
| SegType | (5001,xx16) | 3 | SegType |
| SegStart | (5001,xx17) | 3 | SegStart |
| SegEnd | (5001,xx18) | 3 | SegEnd |
| SegStyleLine | (5001,xx19) | 3 | SegStyleLine |
| SegStyleFill | (5001,xx1A) | 3 | SegStyleFill |
| SegStyleColour | (5001,xx1B) | 3 | SegStyleColour |
| SegStyleWidth | (5001,xx1C) | 3 | SegStyleWidth |
| SegStylePoint | (5001,xx1D) | 3 | SegStylePoint |
| SegStylePColour | (5001,xx1E) | 3 | SegStylePColour |
| SegStylePSize | (5001,xx1F) | 3 | SegStylePSize |
| SegName | (5001,xx20) | 3 | SegName |
| SegAllowDirInt | (5001,xx21) | 3 | SegAllowDirInt |
| TextAnnots | (5001,xx22) | 3 | TextAnnots |
| TxtX | (5001,xx23) | 3 | TxtX |
| TxtY | (5001,xx24) | 3 | TxtY |
| TxtText | (5001,xx25) | 3 | TxtText |
| TxtName | (5001,xx26) | 3 | TxtName |

7.5.5.4 Xeleris Private Curve Module

This section specifies the Attributes used for Xeleris curve manipulation and display. This module is a private extended set of the DICOM curve attributes. These attributes describe the parental image and ROI objects, and are required for full fidelity transfer of curve data between Xeleris systems.

Table 7-14. Xeleris PRIVATE Curve Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| ROIName | (5001,xx30) | 3 | ROIName |
| DerivedFromImageUID | (5001,xx31) | 3 | DerivedFromImageUID |
| DerivedFromImages | (5001,xx32) | 3 | DerivedFromImages |
| CurveFlags | (5001,xx33) | 3 | CurveFlags |
| CurveName | (5001,xx34) | 3 | CurveName |
| DatasetName | (5001,xx35) | 3 | DatasetName |
| CurveUID | (5001,xx36) | 3 | CurveUID |
| ROIArea | (5001,xx37) | 3 | ROIArea |

7.5.5.5 Xeleris Private Energy Spectrum Module

This section specifies the Attributes used for Xeleris energy spectrum histograms. This module is a private extended set of the DICOM curve attributes. These attributes describe related image acquisition information, and are required for full fidelity transfer of curve data between Xeleris systems.

Table 7-15. Xeleris Private Spectrum Acquisition Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------|
| Modified | (50xx,xx38) | 3 | Modified |
| Name | (50xx,xx39) | 3 | Name |
| Software version | (50xx,xx3A) | 3 | Software version |
| StartDate | (50xx,xx3B) | 3 | StartDate |
| CompletionDate | (50xx,xx3C) | 3 | CompletionDate |
| DetectorName | (50xx,xx3D) | 3 | DetectorName |
| Counts Accumulated | (0018,0070) | 3 | DetectorCounts |
| Count Rate | (0018,1243) | 3 | DetectorCountRate |
| Smallest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0108) | 3 | MinCount |
| Largest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0109) | 3 | MaxCount |
| Radionuclide | (0018,0030) | 3 | RadioNuclideName |
| Radiopharmaceutical | (0018,0031) | 3 | RadioPharmaceutical |

7.5.5.6 SOP Common Module

This section defines the Attributes which are required for proper functioning and identification of the SOP Instances. They do not specify any semantics about the Real-World Object represented by the IOD.

Table 7-16. SOP Common Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | 1 | SOP Class UID |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | 1 | SOP Instance UID |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | 1C | Not used when the default character set ISO IR6 is used. Set to “ISO_IR 100” when extended character sets are used. |
| Instance Creation Date | (0008,0012) | 3 | Not used |
| Instance Creation Time | (0008,0013) | 3 | Not used |
| Instance Creator UID | (0008,0014) | 3 | Not used |

SECTION 8

REGION OF INTEREST (ROI) INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

8.1 INTRODUCTION

The DICOM Standalone Curve Object (SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9) is implemented for conveying curve and Region Of Interest data. This section specifies the use of the DICOM Standalone Curve IOD to represent the information included in ROI data produced by this implementation. ROI Object attributes are described using the module construct. The contents of this section are:

- [Section 8.2 - Standalone Curve IOD Implementation](#)
- [Section 8.3 - ROI Entity-Relationship Model](#)
- [Section 8.3 - ROI Entity-Relationship Model](#)
- [Section 8.4 - IOD Module Table](#)
- [Section 8.5 - Information Module Definitions](#)

8.2 STANDALONE CURVE IOD IMPLEMENTATION

The DICOM Standalone Curve Object implementation is used for DICOM transfer of ROI data associated with image datasets listed in the patient selector on Xeleris. Standard and private elements are used in representing ROI data for preserving all database attributes between compatible Xeleris systems.

8.3 ROI ENTITY-RELATIONSHIP MODEL

The Entity-Relationship diagram for the DICOM independent Curve interoperability schema is shown in [Illustration 8-1](#). In this figure, the following diagrammatic convention is established to represent the information organization:

- Each entity is represented by a rectangular box
- Each relationship is represented by a diamond shaped box.
- The fact that a relationship exists between two entities is depicted by lines connecting the corresponding entity boxes to the relationship boxes.

The relationships are fully defined with the maximum number of possible entities in the relationship shown. For example, the relationship between Series and ROI can have up to n ROIs per Series, but a ROI can only belong to 1 Series.

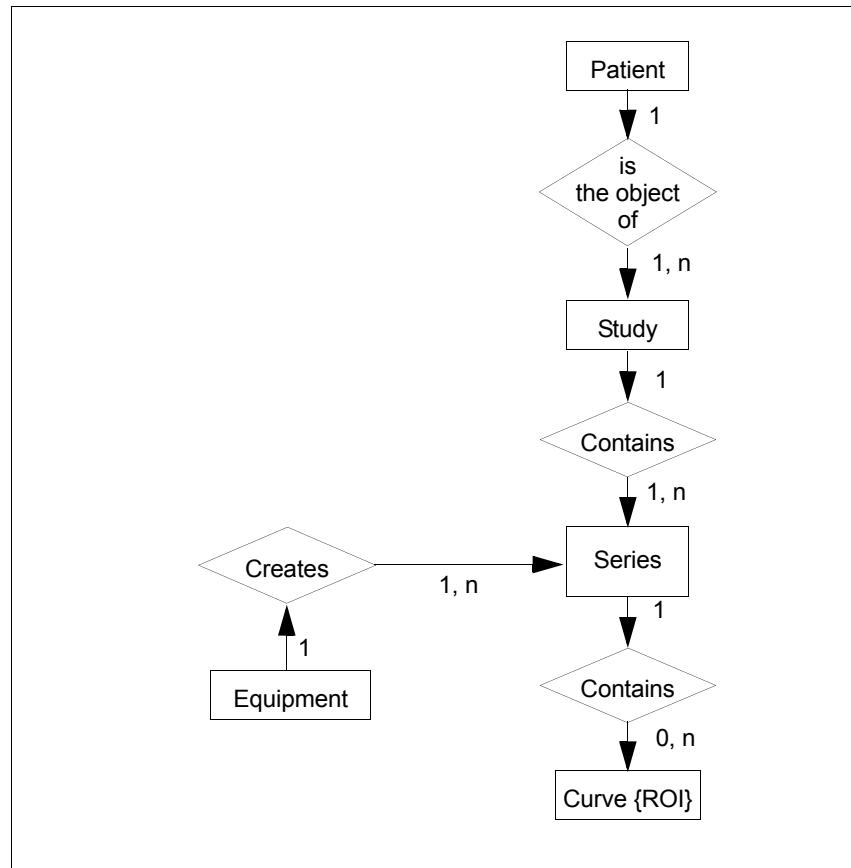


Illustration 8-1. ROI Entity Relationship Diagram

8.3.1 Entity Description

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities contained within the Curve Information Object.

8.3.1.1 Patient, Study, Series and Equipment Entity Description

Please see [Section 7.3.1.1](#), [Section 7.3.1.2](#), [Section 7.3.1.3](#) and [Section 7.3.1.4](#) for descriptions.

8.3.1.2 Curve Entity Description

The Curve Entity represents graphical information which can be defined as a series of connected points. The independent curve may be associated with an image, as for an irregular ROI, or it may represent data derived from images or other data. The Xeleris ROI is represented by the Curve Entity.

8.4 IOD MODULE TABLE

Please see [Section 7.4 - IOD Module Table](#) description.

8.5 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please see [Section 7.5 - Information Module Definitions](#) description.

SECTION 9

XELERIS PROTOCOL DATA OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

9.1 INTRODUCTION

The Xeleris non-image data objects described in this section include the Protocol Data Object, the Series Data Object, and the Q Script Object. A related object for Review Data is defined in another section. All of these objects are implemented using a Xeleris private DICOM SOP class. The object type is determined by the use of an object type attribute, as defined in the tables.

9.2 XELERIS PROTOCOL DATA IOD IMPLEMENTATION

The Xeleris protocol data objects are used for storage of image processing data that is beyond the image attributes defined in the Xeleris database. The format for protocol data is defined individually by application software for an unlimited number of different protocols. A protocol data object is associated with a Study or a Series, and not associated with an Image. For this reason a stand-alone private object is defined for transferring protocol data between Xeleris systems.

9.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

This section of the mapping document defines a Xeleris private Protocol Data Object that consists of the DICOM standard Patient, Study, Series, and SOP Common modules, and the Xeleris Private Protocol Data Module. The private module is based on the Protocol Data Table and Series Data Table that are defined in the Xeleris Database Schema Document.

The Xeleris Private Protocol Data Object Module Table is shown below. The Patient, Study, and other standard modules use all of the standard mapping tables defined in the image data parts of the mapping document. The Nuclear Medicine specific tables and the Xeleris private tables from the image IODs are not a part of the Protocol Data Object. Only the modules shown are included in the private object.

The Xeleris private data dictionary will be extended to show the value representation and other characteristics of the private elements shown in the table.

The Xeleris Protocol Data Object contains the following modules. Series Data object instances use all of the modules shown. Protocol Data object instances use all but the Series module.

Table 9-1. Protocol Data IOD Modules

| Entity | Module | Reference | Usage |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| Patient | Patient | Section 7.5.1.1 | PDO, SDO |
| Study | General Study | Section 7.5.2.1 | PDO, SDO |
| Series | General Series | Section 7.5.3.1 | SDO |
| Xeleris | Xeleris Protocol Data | Section 9.4.4 | PDO, SDO |
| Data | SOP Common | Section 7.5.5.6 | PDO, SDO |

9.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

The table below shows the Xeleris to DICOM mappings for the Protocol Data Object and the Series Data Object. The same private object definition is used for both of the Xeleris objects. Most of the module attributes are identical between the two objects. Two of the attributes have separate entries for the PDO and SDO, but the types are the same, and the export/import rules are the same.

9.4.1 Xeleris Protocol Data Module Attributes

The following table shows the mapping for Protocol Data Objects and Series Data Objects to the Xeleris private object.

Table 9-2. Private Data Module Attributes

| Tag | DICOM Attribute Name | Genie Module | Genie Db Name | EXPORT Mapping Function | IMPORT Mapping Function | Default Value |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| (0033,xx08) | Xeleris Data Object Type | PDO/SDO | (N.A. - see Note 1) | - | - | - |
| (0033,xx10) | Modified | PDO/SDO | Modified | copy | copy | 0 |
| (0033,xx11) | Name | PDO/SDO | Name | copy | copy | “Protocol Data” |
| (0008,0016) | SOPClassUID | PDO/SDO | SOPClassUID | copy | copy | CREATE |
| (0008,0018) | SOPInstanceUID | PDO/SDO | SOPInstanceUID | copy | copy | CREATE |
| (0033,xx16) | ProtocolDataUID | PDO SDO | ProtocolDataUID SeriesDataUID | copy | copy | CREATE CREATE |
| (0033,xx17) | Date | PDO/SDO | Date | copy | copy | current date |
| (0033,xx18) | Time | PDO/SDO | Time | copy | copy | current time |
| (0033,xx19) | ProtocoldataFlags | PDO/SDO | ProtocoldataFlags | copy | copy | 0 |
| (0033,xx1A) | ProtocolName | PDO/SDO | ProtocolName | copy | copy | “DICOM_Prdata” |
| (0033,xx1B) | RelevantDataUID | PDO SDO | StudyID RelevantDataUID | copy | copy | Study UID Series UID |
| (0033,xx1C) | BulkData | PDO/SDO | BulkData | copy Note 2 | copy | 0 |
| (0033,xx1D) | IntData | PDO/SDO | IntData | copy | copy | 0 |
| (0033,xx1E) | DoubleData | PDO/SDO | DoubleData | copy | copy | 0 |
| (0033,xx1F) | StringData | PDO/SDO | StringData | copy Note 3 | copy | null |
| (0033,xx20) | BulkDataFormat | PDO/SDO | BulkDataFormat | copyNote 3 | copy | null |
| (0033,xx21) | IntDataFormat | PDO/SDO | IntDataFormat | copyNote 3 | copy | null |
| (0033,xx22) | DoubleDataFormat | PDO/SDO | DoubleDataFormat | copyNote 3 | copy | null |
| (0033,xx23) | StringDataFormat | PDO/SDO | StringDataFormat | copyNote 3 | copy | null |
| (0033,xx24) | Description | PDO/SDO | Description | copy | copy | “Protocol Data” |
| (0055,xx64) | SDODoubleData SQ | PDO/SDO | Description | Note 4 | | |
| (0033,xx1E) | DoubleData | SDO | DoubleData | copy | copy | 0 |

Note

1. The Object Type attribute is created when the data is exported. Its value can be PROTOCOL DATA | SERIES DATA | Q SCRIPT | REVIEW DATA. When the Protocol Data object is imported, this attribute is used to create the appropriate Xeleris database object
2. The Bulk Data is formatted as OB type.
3. These attributes are stored as two dimensional array of strings in Xeleris SDO/PDO objects. While formatting to DICOM NULL strings are represented as "''' which are ignored by the Xeleris SCP.
4. The SDO DoubleData is too huge whose length is too large to fit in 2bytes of length field of DICOM Element. To overcome this it is decided to fragment to DoubleData into number of SQ items whose length is less than the 65352.

9.4.2 General Mapping Rules for Protocol Data

All of the Xeleris database attributes in the Patient, Study, and Series modules are copied directly to or from the DICOM dataset as defined in the image mapping tables for the parent Patient/Study/Series.

9.4.3 Export Notes for Protocol Datasets

Every Xeleris database attribute in the protocol data module is copied directly into the DICOM dataset. There are no defaults on export. If there is no value in the database, then the elements may be left out of the DICOM dataset.

9.4.4 Import Notes for Protocol Datasets

A Xeleris PDO or SDO is created, header attributes are copied, created or set by default, and the protocol data and data formats are copied directly. There are no mandatory attributes

SECTION 10

XELERIS 2.0 STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL IMPLEMENTATION

10.1 INTRODUCTION

This section describes the Xeleris 2.0 storage commitment information object definition. The storage commitment information object is used both for N-action storage commitment request by the SCU and N-event report storage commitment notifications by the SCP.

10.2 IOD MODULE TABLE

10.2.1 Storage Commitment Module for N-action

Table 10-1. Storage Commitment Module for N-action

| Attribute Name | Tag | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Transaction UID | (0008,1195) | Internally generated |
| Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | Not used. |
| Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | Not used. |
| Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | Not used. |
| Referenced SOP Sequence | (0008,1199) | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Storage SOP classes supported as SCU |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | |
| >Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | Not used. |
| >Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | Not used. |
| >Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | Not used. |
| Referenced Study Component Sequence | (0008,1111) | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Not used. |

Table 10-1. Storage Commitment Module for N-action (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Not used. |
| Failed SOP Sequence | (0008,1198) | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Storage SOP classes supported as SCU |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | |
| >Failure Reason | (0008,1197) | Accepts all failure reasons |

10.2.2 Storage Commitment Failure Reasons Module for N-action

Table 10-2. Storage Commitment Failure Reasons Module for N-action

| Failure Reason | Meaning | SCU Behavior |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 0110H | Processing failure | Error logged |
| 0112H | No such object instance | Error logged |
| 0213H | Resource limitation | Error logged |
| 0122H | Referenced SOP Class not supported | Error logged |
| 0119H | Class / Instance conflict | Error logged |
| 0131H | Duplicate transaction UID | Error logged |

10.2.3 Storage Commitment Module For N-event Report

Table 10-3. Storage Commitment Module For N-event Report

| Event Type Name | Event Type ID | Attribute | Tag | Requirement Type SCU/SCP |
|--|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Storage Commitment Request Successful | 1 | Transaction UID | (0008,1195) | -/1 |
| | | Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | Not used. |
| | | Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | Not used |
| | | Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | Not used |
| | | Referenced SOP Sequence | (0008,1199) | -/1 |
| | | >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | -/1 |
| | | >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | -/1 |
| | | >Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | Not used. |
| | | >Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | Not used |
| | | >Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | Not used |
| Storage Commitment Request Complete - Failures Exist | 2 | Transaction UID | (0008,1195) | -/1 |
| | | Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | Not used. |
| | | Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | Not used |
| | | Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | Not used |
| | | Referenced SOP Sequence | (0008,1199) | -/1C |
| | | >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | -/1 |
| | | >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | -/1 |
| | | >Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | Not used. |
| | | >Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | Not used |
| | | >Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | Not used |
| | | Failed SOP Sequence | (0008,1198) | -/1 |
| | | >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | -/1 |
| | | >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | -/1 |
| | | >Failure Reason | (0008,1197) | -/1 |

APPENDIX A

XELERIS PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY

Table A-1. Xeleris Private Patient Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Patient Object Name | (0009,xx40) | 3 | Name of the Database Patient Object |
| Patient Flags | (0009,xx41) | 3 | Defines patient information. |
| Patient Creation Date | (0009,xx42) | 3 | Date of Patient Entity creation (yyyy.mm.dd format). |
| Patient Creation Time | (0009,xx43) | 3 | Time of Patient Entity creation (hh:mm:ss.f format). |

Table A-2. Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|----------------|-------------|------|--|
| Study Name | (0009,xx10) | 3 | Name of the Database Study Object |
| Study Flags | (0009,xx11) | 3 | Defines study information. |
| Study Type | (0009,xx12) | 3 | Defines type of study. |
| Study Comments | (0013,xx26) | 3 | User-defined additional information about the study. |

Table A-3. Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--------------------|-------------|------|--|
| Study Name | (0009,xx10) | 3 | Name of the Database Study Object |
| Study Flags | (0009,xx11) | 3 | Defines study information. |
| Study Type | (0009,xx12) | 3 | Defines type of study. |
| Study Comments | (0013,xx26) | 3 | User-defined additional information about the study. |
| PhotoCDC Data SQ | (0033,xx50) | 3 | SQ with items encoding describe PDO as part of 700 |
| >Data Object Type | (0033,xx08) | 3 | Data Object Type |
| >Modified | (0033,xx10) | 3 | Modified |
| >Name | (0033,xx11) | 3 | Name |
| >ProtocolDataUID | (0033,xx16) | 3 | ProtocolDataUID |
| >Date | (0033,xx17) | 3 | Date |
| >Time | (0033,xx18) | 3 | Time |
| >ProtocolDataFlags | (0033,xx19) | 3 | ProtocolDataFlags |
| >ProtocolName | (0033,xx1A) | 3 | ProtocolName |
| >StudyId | (0033,xx1B) | 3 | StudyId |

Table A-3. Xeleris Private Study Module Attributes (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| >BulkData | (0033,xx1C) | 3 | BulkData |
| >IntData | (0033,xx1D) | 3 | IntData |
| >DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | 3 | DoubleData |
| >StringData | (0033,xx1F) | 3 | StringData |
| >BulkDataFormat | (0033,xx20) | 3 | BulkDataFormat |
| >IntDataFormat | (0033,xx21) | 3 | IntDataFormat |
| >DoubleDataFormat | (0033,xx22) | 3 | DoubleDataFormat |
| >StringDataFormat | (0033,xx23) | 3 | StringDataFormat |
| >Description | (0033,xx24) | 3 | Description |
| >PDOSOPClassUID | (0033,xx51) | 3 | PDOSOPClassUID |
| >PDOSOPIstanceUID | (0033,xx52) | 3 | PDOSOPIstanceUID |
| Review Template SQ | (0033,xx60) | 3 | Encoding private RTO as part of IOD |
| >Data Object Type | (0033,xx08) | 3 | Data Object Type |
| >Modified | (0033,xx10) | 3 | Modified |
| >Name | (0033,xx11) | 3 | Name |
| >StudyId | (0033,xx14) | 3 | StudyId |
| >Review TemplateUID | (0033,xx16) | 3 | Review TemplateUID |
| >CreationDate | (0033,xx17) | 3 | CreationDate |
| >CreationDate | (0033,xx18) | 3 | CreationDate |
| >RTName | (0033,xx28) | 3 | RTName |
| >RTSpecification | (0033,xx29) | 3 | RTSpecification |
| >Review TemplatesFlags | (0033,xx2A) | 3 | Review TemplatesFlags |
| >DataValidationSpec | (0033,xx2B) | 3 | DataValidationSpec |
| >Description | (0033,xx2C) | 3 | Description |
| >IconDescription | (0033,xx2D) | 3 | IconDescription |
| >RTOSOPClassUID | (0033,xx61) | 3 | RTOSOPClassUID |
| >RTOSOPIstanceUID | (0033,xx62) | 3 | RTOSOPIstanceUID |

Table A-4. Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Series Object Name | (0009,xx20) | 3 | Name of the Database Series Object. |
| Series Flags | (0009,xx21) | 3 | Defines series information. |
| User Orientation | (0009,xx22) | 3 | User specified patient orientation. |
| Initiation Type | (0009,xx23) | 3 | Acquisition initiation type. The Defined Terms are: 0 = started on count rate 1 = started after time delay 2 = started manually |
| Initiation Delay | (0009,xx24) | 3 | Acquisition start delay time. |
| Initiation Count Rate | (0009,xx25) | 3 | Acquisition start count rate |
| Number Energy Sets | (0009,xx26) | 3 | Number of energy sets in this Series. |
| Number Detectors | (0009,xx27) | 3 | Number of detectors. |
| Number R-R Windows | (0009,xx28) | 3 | Number of R-R Interval Windows. |
| Number MG Time Slots | (0009,xx29) | 3 | Number of R-R Interval time bins. |
| Number View Sets | (0009,xx2A) | 3 | Number of view sets in this Series. |
| Trigger History UID | (0009,xx2B) | 3 | Trigger History UID. |
| Series Comments | (0009,xx2C) | 3 | User-defined additional information about the series. |
| Distance Prescribed | (0009,xx2E) | 3 | User prescribed whole body scanning distance. |
| Series Type | (0011,xx0A) | 3 | Defines type of series. The Defined Terms are: 0 = static 1 = whole body 3 = multi-gated 6 = dynamic 9 = tomographic |
| Effective Series Duration | (0011,xx0B) | 3 | Duration of series acquisition. |
| Number Beats | (0011,xx0C) | 3 | Number of physiological triggers during acquisition. |

Table A-5. Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| Series Object Name | (0009,xx20) | 3 | Name of the Database Series Object. |
| Series Flags | (0009,xx21) | 3 | Defines series information. |
| User Orientation | (0009,xx22) | 3 | User specified patient orientation. |
| Initiation Type | (0009,xx23) | 3 | Acquisition initiation type. The Defined Terms are: 0 = started on count rate 1 = started after time delay 2 = started manually |
| Initiation Delay | (0009,xx24) | 3 | Acquisition start delay time. |
| Initiation Count Rate | (0009,xx25) | 3 | Acquisition start count rate |
| Number Energy Sets | (0009,xx26) | 3 | Number of energy sets in this Series. |
| Number Detectors | (0009,xx27) | 3 | Number of detectors. |
| Number R-R Windows | (0009,xx28) | 3 | Number of R-R Interval Windows. |
| Number MG Time Slots | (0009,xx29) | 3 | Number of R-R Interval time bins. |
| Number View Sets | (0009,xx2A) | 3 | Number of view sets in this Series. |
| Trigger History UID | (0009,xx2B) | 3 | Trigger History UID. |
| Series Comments | (0009,xx2C) | 3 | User-defined additional information about the series. |
| Distance Prescribed | (0009,xx2E) | 3 | User prescribed whole body scanning distance. |
| Series Type | (0011,xx0A) | 3 | Defines type of series. The Defined Terms are: 0 = static 1 = whole body 3 = multi-gated 6 = dynamic 9 = tomographic |
| Effective Series Duration | (0011,xx0B) | 3 | Duration of series acquisition. |
| Number Beats | (0011,xx0C) | 3 | Number of physiological triggers during acquisition. |
| Seriesdata SQ | (0033,xx70) | 3 | Used for encoding private SPO as part of image. |
| >Data Object Type | (0033,xx08) | 3 | Data Object Type |
| >Modified | (0033,xx10) | 3 | Modified |
| >Name | (0033,xx11) | 3 | Name |
| >SeriesDataUID | (0033,xx16) | 3 | SeriesDataUID |
| >Date | (0033,xx17) | 3 | Date |

Table A-5. Xeleris Private Series Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| >Time | (0033,xx18) | 3 | Time |
| >SeriesDataFlags | (0033,xx19) | 3 | SeriesDataFlags |
| >ProtocolName | (0033,xx1A) | 3 | ProtocolName |
| >RelevantDataUID | (0033,xx1B) | 3 | RelevantDataUID |
| >BulkData | (0033,xx1C) | 3 | BulkData |
| >IntData | (0033,xx1D) | 3 | IntData |
| >DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | 3 | DoubleData |
| >StringData | (0033,xx1F) | 3 | StringData |
| >BulkDataFormat | (0033,xx20) | 3 | BulkDataFormat |
| >IntDataFormat | (0033,xx21) | 3 | IntDataFormat |
| >DoubleDataFormat | (0033,xx22) | 3 | DoubleDataFormat |
| >StringDataFormat | (0033,xx23) | 3 | StringDataFormat |
| >Description | (0033,xx24) | 3 | Description |
| >SDODoubleDataSQ | (0033,xx73) | 3 | SDODoubleDataSQ |
| >>DoubleDataSQ | (0033,xx1E) | 3 | DoubleDataSQ |
| >SDOSOPClassUID | (0033,xx71) | 3 | SDOSOPClassUID |
| >SDOSOInstanceUID | (0033,xx72) | 3 | SDOSOInstanceUID |

Table A-6. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Radio Nuclide Name | (0011,xx0D) | 3 | Name of radionuclide used. |
| Dataset Object Name | (0011,xx10) | 3 | Name of the Database Dataset Object. |
| Dataset Modified | (0011,xx11) | 3 | Not Used |
| Dataset Name | (0011,xx12) | 3 | Dataset Name |
| Dataset Type | (0011,xx13) | 3 | Defines type of dataset. The Defined Terms are: 0 = static 2 = whole body 8 = dynamic 11 = multi-gated 12 = tomographic planar |
| Completion Time | (0011,xx14) | 3 | Completion Time |
| Detector Number | (0011,xx15) | 3 | Detector number image was acquired by. |
| Energy Number | (0011,xx16) | 3 | Energy set number. |
| RR Interval Window Number | (0011,xx17) | 3 | R-R interval number (TIAR number). |
| MG Bin Number | (0011,xx18) | 3 | Multi-gated time bin number. |
| Radius Of Rotation | (0011,xx19) | 3 | Distance to the center of detector rotation. |
| Detector Count Zone | (0011,xx1A) | 3 | FOV zone for count-based acquisition termination criteria. The Defined Terms are: 0 = none specified 1 = total (all) counts 2 = counts in energy set 3 = counts inside an ROI 4 = counts outside an ROI |
| Num Energy Windows | (0011,xx1B) | 3 | Number of energy windows in energy set. |
| Image Orientation | (0011,xx1F) | 3 | Orientation of the image. The Defined Terms are: 0 = no rotation, no mirroring 1 = no rotation, mirrored |
| Table Orientation | (0011,xx26) | 3 | Orientation of the table for whole body acquisition. The Defined Terms are: 0 = direction in/out 1 = direction left/right |
| ROI Top Left | (0011,xx27) | 3 | Acquisition count zone ROI, top left coordinate. |
| ROI Bottom Right | (0011,xx28) | 3 | Acquisition count zone ROI, bottom right coordinate. |
| View X Adjustment | (0011,xx2C) | 3 | View X Adjustment |
| View Y Adjustment | (0011,xx2D) | 3 | View Y Adjustment |
| Pixel Overflow Flag | (0011,xx2E) | 3 | Pixel Overflow Flag (Starcam) |
| Pixel Overflow Level | (0011,xx2F) | 3 | Pixel Overflow Level |
| Acquisition Parent UID | (0011,xx31) | 3 | Acquisition Parent UID |
| Processing Parent UID | (0011,xx32) | 3 | Processing Parent UID |
| Energy Correct Name | (0011,xx33) | 3 | Name of applied energy correction. |
| Spatial Correct Name | (0011,xx34) | 3 | Name of applied spatial correction. |
| Tuning Calib Name | (0011,xx35) | 3 | Name of applied tuning calibration data. |

Table A-6. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes (Continued)

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|---|
| Uniformity Correct Name | (0011,xx36) | 3 | Name of associated uniformity correction. |
| Acquisition Specific Correct Name | (0011,xx37) | 3 | Name(s) of associated acquisition specific correction(s). |
| Dataset Flags | (0011,xx3F) | 3 | Defines dataset information. |
| Period | (0011,xx55) | 3 | Period |
| Elapsed Time | (0011,xx56) | 3 | Elapsed Time |
| FOV | (0011,xx57) | 3 | FOV |
| Digital FOV | (0013,xx10) | 3 | Digital FOV |
| Source Translator | (0013,xx11) | 3 | Source Translator |
| RAL Flags | (0013,xx12) | 3 | RAL Flags |
| Xeleris Frame Sequence | (0013,xx13) | 3 | Xeleris Frame Sequence |
| >Frame Termination Condition | (0015,xx10) | 3 | Frame Termination Condition |
| >Frame Termination Value | (0015,xx11) | 3 | Frame Termination Value |
| >Original Image Number | (0013,xx14) | 3 | Original Image Number |

Table A-7. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | VR | VM | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|----|----|--|
| Radio Nuclide Name | (0011,xx0D) | 3 | | | Name of radionuclide used. |
| Dataset Object Name | (0011,xx10) | 3 | | | Name of the Database Dataset Object. |
| Dataset Modified | (0011,xx11) | 3 | | | Dataset Modified Flag |
| Dataset Name | (0011,xx12) | 3 | | | Dataset Name |
| Dataset Type | (0011,xx13) | 3 | | | Defines type of dataset. The Defined Terms are: 0 = static 2 = whole body 8 = dynamic 11 = multi-gated 12 = tomographic planar |
| Completion Time | (0011,xx14) | 3 | | | Completion Time |
| Detector Number | (0011,xx15) | 3 | | | Detector number image was acquired by. |
| Energy Number | (0011,xx16) | 3 | | | Energy set number. |
| RR Interval Window Number | (0011,xx17) | 3 | | | R-R interval number (TIAR number). |
| MG Bin Number | (0011,xx18) | 3 | | | Multi-gated time bin number. |

Table A-7. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | VR | VM | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------|----|----|---|
| Radius Of Rotation | (0011,xx19) | 3 | | | Distance to the center of detector rotation. |
| Detector Count Zone | (0011,xx1A) | 3 | | | FOV zone for count-based acquisition termination criteria. The Defined Terms are: 0 = none specified 1 = total (all) counts 2 = counts in energy set 3 = counts inside an ROI 4 = counts outside an ROI |
| Num Energy Windows | (0011,xx1B) | 3 | | | Number of energy windows in energy set. |
| Image Orientation | (0011,xx1F) | 3 | | | Orientation of the image. The Defined Terms are: 0 = no rotation, no mirroring 1 = no rotation, mirrored |
| Table Orientation | (0011,xx26) | 3 | | | Orientation of the table for whole body acquisition. The Defined Terms are: 0 = direction in/out 1 = direction left/right |
| ROI Top Left | (0011,xx27) | 3 | | | Acquisition count zone ROI, top left coordinate. |
| ROI Bottom Right | (0011,xx28) | 3 | | | Acquisition count zone ROI, bottom right coordinate. |
| View X Adjustment | (0011,xx2C) | 3 | | | View X Adjustment |
| View Y Adjustment | (0011,xx2D) | 3 | | | View Y Adjustment |
| Pixel Overflow Flag | (0011,xx2E) | 3 | | | Pixel Overflow Flag (Starcam) |
| Pixel Overflow Level | (0011,xx2F) | 3 | | | Pixel Overflow Level |
| Acquisition Parent UID | (0011,xx31) | 3 | | | Acquisition Parent UID |
| Processing Parent UID | (0011,xx32) | 3 | | | Processing Parent UID |
| Energy Correct Name | (0011,xx33) | 3 | | | Name of applied energy correction. |
| Spatial Correct Name | (0011,xx34) | 3 | | | Name of applied spatial correction. |
| Tuning Calib Name | (0011,xx35) | 3 | | | Name of applied tuning calibration data. |
| Uniformity Correct Name | (0011,xx36) | 3 | | | Name of associated uniformity correction. |
| Acquisition Specific Correct Name | (0011,xx37) | 3 | | | Name(s) of associated acquisition specific correction(s). |
| Dataset Flags | (0011,xx3F) | 3 | | | Defines dataset information. |
| Period | (0011,xx55) | 3 | | | Period |

Table A-7. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | VR | VM | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Elapsed Time | (0011,xx56) | 3 | | | Elapsed Time |
| FOV | (0011,xx57) | 3 | | | FOV |
| Digital FOV | (0013,xx10) | 3 | | | Digital FOV |
| Source Translator | (0013,xx11) | 3 | | | Source Translator |
| RAL Flags | (0013,xx12) | 3 | | | RAL Flags |
| Xeleris Frame Sequence | (0055,xx65) | 3 | | | Xeleris Frame Sequence |
| >Frame Termination Condition | (0015,xx10) | 3 | | | Frame Termination Condition |
| >Frame Termination Value | (0015,xx11) | 3 | | | Frame Termination Value |
| >Original Image Number | (0013,xx14) | 3 | | | Original Image Number |
| ROI Sequence | (0057,xx01) | 3 | | | Private ROI Sequence |
| >ROISOPClassUID | (0057,xx02) | 3 | | | ROISOPClassUID |
| >ROISOPInstanceUID | (0057,xx03) | 3 | | | ROISOPInstanceUID |
| >ROI Number | (0057,xx10) | 3 | IS | 1 | ROI Number |
| >ROI Dimentions | (0057,xx11) | 3 | | | ROI Dimentions |
| >ROIPoints | (0057,xx12) | 3 | US | 1 | ROIPoints |
| >ROIType | (0057,xx13) | 3 | CS | 1 | ROIType |
| >ROIDescription | (0057,xx14) | 3 | LD | 1 | ROIDescription |
| >0 value representation | (0057,xx15) | 3 | US | 1 | 0 value representation |
| >ROI Label | (0057,xx16) | 3 | LO | 1 | ROI Label |
| >ROI data | (0057,xx17) | 3 | OW | 1 | ROI data |
| >Modified | (0057,xx41) | 3 | SL | 1 | Modified |
| > Name | (0057,xx42) | 3 | LD | 1 | Name |
| >RID in database | (0057,xx43) | 3 | SL | 1 | RID in database |
| >SOPClassUID | (0057,xx45) | 3 | LO | 1 | SOPClassUID |
| >SOPInstanceUID | (0057,xx46) | 3 | LO | 1 | SOPInstanceUID |
| >Normal Colour | (0057,xx47) | 3 | LO | 1 | Normal Colour |
| >NameFont | (0057,xx48) | 3 | LT | 1 | NameFont |
| >FillPattern | (0057,xx49) | 3 | SL | 1 | FillPattern |
| >LineStyle | (0057,xx4A) | 3 | SL | 1 | LineStyle |
| >LineDashLength | (0057,xx4B) | 3 | SL | 1 | LineDashLength |
| >LineThickness | (0057,xx4C) | 3 | SL | 1 | LineThickness |
| >Interactivity | (0057,xx4D) | 3 | SL | 1 | Interactivity |

Table A-7. Xeleris Private Image Module Attributes (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | VR | VM | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| >Name Position | (0057,xx4e) | 3 | SL | 1 | Name Position |
| >NameDisplay | (0057,xx4F) | 3 | SL | 1 | NameDisplay |
| >Label | (0057,xx50) | 3 | LO | 1 | Label |
| >BpSeg | (0057,xx51) | 3 | SL | 1-n | BpSeg |
| >BpSegpairs | (0057,xx52) | 3 | US | 1-n | BpSegpairs |
| >SeedSpace | (0057,xx53) | 3 | SW | 1 | SeedSpace |
| >Seeds | (0057,xx54) | 3 | FO | 1-n | Seeds |
| >Shape | (0057,xx55) | 3 | SL | 1-n | Shape |
| >ShapeTilt | (0057,xx56) | 3 | FD | 1-n | ShapeTilt |
| >ShapePtsSpace | (0057,xx59) | 3 | SL | 1 | ShapePtsSpace |
| >ShapeCtrlPtsCount | (0057,xx5A) | 3 | SL | 1 | ShapeCtrlPtsCount |
| >Shap CtrlPts | (0057,xx5B) | 3 | FD | 1-n | Shap CtrlPts |
| >ShapeCPSpace | (0057,xx5C) | 3 | SL | 1 | ShapeCPSpace |
| >ROIFlags | (0057,xx5D) | 3 | UL | 1 | ROIFlags |
| >FrameNumber | (0057,xx5E) | 3 | UL | 1 | FrameNumber |
| >DatasetROI Mapping | (0057,xx60) | 3 | LO | 1 | DatasetROI Mapping |

Table A-8. Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Picture Name | (0011,xx30) | 3 | Name of the database Picture Object |
| Byte Order | (0011,xx38) | 3 | Defines pixel data byte order. The Defined Terms are: = little endian 66 = big endian |
| Compression Type | (0011,xx39) | 3 | Compression information |

Table A-8. Xeleris Private Image Pixel Module Attributes

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|---|--|
| Picture Format | (0011,xx3A) | 3 | Xeleris IAP image format |
| Pixel Scale | (0011,xx3B) | 3 | Set to 1.0. |
| Pixel Offset | (0011,xx3C) | 3 | Set to 0.0. |
| Viewing Name | (0011,xx40) | 3 | Name of the database Viewing Object |
| Orientation Angle | (0011,xx41) | 3 | Orientation Angle |
| Rotation Angle | (0011,xx42) | 3 | Rotation Angle |
| Window Inverse Flag | (0011,xx43) | 3 | Window Inverse Flag |
| Threshold Center | (0011,xx44) | 3 | (2048.0) |
| Threshold Width | (0011,xx45) | 3 | (4096.0) |
| Interpolation Type | (0011,xx46) | 3 | (2) |
| Where Name | (0011,xx50) | 3 | Name of the database Where Object |
| FScalar | (0013,xx15) | 3 | Scaling Factor for Floating Point pixel data |

Table A-9. Xeleris Private Isotope Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--|-------------|-------------|---|
| Xeleris Energy Window Information Sequence | (0055,xx12) | 3 | — |
| >Xeleris Energy Window Range Sequence | (0055,xx13) | 3 | — |
| >>Energy Offset | (0011,xx1C) | 3 | Energy window offset as a percentage of the energy peak. |
| >>Energy Range | (0011,xx1D) | 3 | The Defined Terms are: 0 = low energy range, X-series detector 1 = high energy range, X-series detector 2 = GE 511 Camera Range 3 = Unknown |
| >>AutoTrack Peak | (0013,xx16) | 3 | Optima AutoTrack energy peak. |
| >>AutoTrack Width | (0013,xx17) | 3 | Optima AutoTrack energy width. |

Table A-10. Xeleris Private Detector Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Xeleris Detector Information Sequence | (0055,xx22) | 3 | Xeleris detector information. |
| >Use FOV Mask | (0011,xx23) | 3 | Whether FOV mask used during image acquisition. The Defined Terms are: 0 = no mask used 1 = FOV mask used |
| >FOV Mask Y Cutoff Distance | (0011,xx24) | 3 | Hexagonal FOV mask Y cutoff angle. |
| >FOV Mask Cutoff Angle | (0011,xx25) | 3 | Hexagonal FOV mask cutoff angle. |
| >Uniformity Mean | (0011,xx29) | 3 | Uniformity Mean value |
| >FOV Shape | (0011,xx3E) | 3 | GEMS NM system detector type. The Defined Terms are: 1 = 400AC 6 = Optima 7 = MAXXUS 8 = Millennium MPS 9 = Millennium MPR 10 = Millennium MG |
| >Transmission Scan Time | (0013,xx18) | 3 | Attenuation correction transmission scan duration. |
| >Transmission Mask Width | (0013,xx19) | 3 | Attenuation correction transmission scan mask width. |
| >Copper Attenuator Thickness | (0013,xx1A) | 3 | Thickness of transmission scan copper attenuator. |
| >Tomo View Offset | (0013,xx1E) | 3 | Tomo view detector offset (vector) |
| >Start Angle | (0035,xx01) | 3 | Detector start angle |

Table A-11. Xeleris Private TOMO Acquisition Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Rotational Continuous Speed | (0009,xx33) | 3 | Rotational Continuous Speed |
| Gantry Locus Type | (0009,xx35) | 3 | Locus type of gantry motion during acquisition. The Defined Terms are: 0 = circular 1 = elliptical |
| Num ECT Phases | (0015,xx12) | 3 | Number of ECT Phases |
| Num WB Scans | (0015,xx13) | 3 | Number of WB Scans |
| Det Ang Separation | (0013,xx1B) | 3 | Detector Ang Separation |
| Xeleris Rotation Information Sequence | (0055,xx52) | 3 | — |
| >ECT Phase Num | (0015,xx14) | 3 | ECT Phase Number |
| >WB Scan Num | (0015,xx15) | 3 | WB Scan Number |
| >Comb Head Number | (0015,xx16) | 3 | Comb Head Number |
| >Axial Acceptance Angle | (0013,xx1C) | 3 | Axial Acceptance Angle |
| >Theta Acceptance Value | (0013,xx1D) | 3 | Theta Acceptance Value |
| >Tomo View Offset | (0013,xx1E) | 3 | Table of offsets from COR during acquisition. |

Table A-12. Xeleris Private Multi-Gated Acquisition Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------------|-------------|------|---|
| Starting Heart Rate | (0009,xx37) | 3 | Heart rate at start of acquisition. |
| Track Beat Average | (0009,xx2D) | 3 | Heart rate tracking used during acquisition. |
| Percent Cycle Imaged | (0009,xx3A) | 3 | Percent Cycle Imaged |
| Preceding Beat | (0015,xx17) | 3 | Preceding Beat |
| Xeleris Gated Information Sequence | (0055,xx62) | 3 | — |
| >Xeleris Data Information Sequence | (0055,xx63) | 3 | — |
| >>RR Window Width | (0009,xx38) | 3 | Width of RR acceptance window as percentage of rate. |
| >>RR Window Offset | (0009,xx39) | 3 | Offset of RR acceptance window as percentage of rate. |
| >>Accepted Beat Time | (0013,xx20) | 3 | Accepted Beat Time |

Table A-13. Xeleris Private SPECT Reconstruction Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|
| Image Size | (0011,xx61) | 3 | Image Size |
| Linear FOV | (0011,xx62) | 3 | Linear FOV |
| Spatial Offset | (0011,xx63) | 3 | Spatial Offset |
| Spatial Orientation | (0011,xx64) | 3 | Spatial Orientation |
| ReferenceDatasetUID | (0011,xx65) | 3 | Reference Dataset UID |
| Starcam Reference Dataset | (0011,xx66) | 3 | Starcam Reference Dataset |
| Reference Frame Number | (0011,xx67) | 3 | Reference Frame Number |
| Cursor Length | (0011,xx68) | 3 | Cursor Length |
| Number of Cursors | (0011,xx69) | 3 | Number of Cursors |
| Cursor Coordinates | (0011,xx6A) | 3 | Cursor Coordinates |
| Recon Options Flag | (0011,xx6B) | 3 | Recon Options Flag |
| Motion Threshold | (0011,xx6C) | 3 | Motion Threshold |
| Motion Curve UID | (0011,xx6D) | 3 | Motion Curve UID |
| UnifDateTime | (0013,xx23) | 3 | Unif Date Time |

Table A-14. Xeleris Private SPECT Backprojection Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Name |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Recon Type | (0011,xx6E) | 3 | Recon Type |
| Pre Filter Type | (0011,xx6F) | 3 | Pre Filter Type |
| Back Proj Filter Type | (0011,xx71) | 3 | Back Proj Filter Type |
| Recon Arc | (0011,xx72) | 3 | Recon Arc |
| Recon Pan AP Offset | (0011,xx73) | 3 | Recon Pan AP Offset |
| Recon Pan LR Offset | (0011,xx74) | 3 | Recon Pan LR Offset |
| Recon Area | (0011,xx75) | 3 | Recon Area |
| Start View | (0011,xx76) | 3 | Start View |
| Attenuation Type | (0011,xx77) | 3 | Attenuation Type |
| Dual Energy Processing | (0011,xx78) | 3 | Dual Energy Processing |
| Pre Filter Param | (0011,xx79) | 3 | Pre Filter Param |
| Pre Filter Param 2 | (0011,xx7A) | 3 | Pre Filter Param 2 |
| BackProjFilterParam | (0011,xx7B) | 3 | Back Proj Filter Param |
| Back Proj Filter Param 2 | (0011,xx7C) | 3 | Back Proj Filter Param 2 |
| Attenuation Coef | (0011,xx7D) | 3 | Attenuation Coef |
| Ref Slice Width | (0011,xx7E) | 3 | Ref Slice Width |
| Ref Trans Pixel Volume | (0011,xx7F) | 3 | Ref Trans Pixel Volume |
| Attenuation Threshold | (0011,xx81) | 3 | Attenuation Threshold |
| Interpolation Distance | (0011,xx82) | 3 | Interpolation Distance |
| Interpolation Center X | (0011,xx83) | 3 | Interpolation Center X |
| Interpolation Center Y | (0011,xx84) | 3 | Interpolation Center Y |
| Quant Filter Flag | (0011,xx85) | 3 | Quant Filter Flag |
| Head Conversion | (0011,xx86) | 3 | Head Conversion |
| Slice Width Pixels | (0013,xx87) | 3 | Slice Width Pixels |

Table A-15. Xeleris Private SPECT Oblique Reformat Module Attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Name |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Rfmtr Trans Ref | (0011,xx88) | 3 | Rfmtr Trans Ref |
| Rfmtr Trans Ref mm | (0011,xx89) | 3 | Rfmtr Trans Ref mm |
| Two Line Trans Ref | (0011,xx8A) | 3 | Two Line Trans Ref |
| Three-D Zero | (0011,xx8B) | 3 | Three-D Zero |
| Three-D Zero Length | (0011,xx8C) | 3 | Three-D Zero Length |
| Three-D Zero In | (0011,xx8D) | 3 | Three-D Zero In |
| Threshold | (0013,xx21) | 3 | Threshold |
| LinearDepth | (0013,xx22) | 3 | Linear Depth |

Table A-16. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_GENIE_1)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----|----|
| Private Creator Identification | (0009,0010) | LO | 1 |
| Study Name | (0009,xx10) | LO | 1 |
| Study Flags | (0009,xx11) | SL | 1 |
| Study Type | (0009,xx12) | SL | 1 |
| Dataset UID | (0009,xx1E) | UI | 1 |
| Series Object Name | (0009,xx20) | LO | 1 |
| Series Flags | (0009,xx21) | SL | 1 |
| User Orientation | (0009,xx22) | SH | 1 |
| Initiation Type | (0009,xx23) | SL | 1 |
| Initiation Delay | (0009,xx24) | SL | 1 |
| Initiation Count Rate | (0009,xx25) | SL | 1 |
| Number Energy Sets | (0009,xx26) | SL | 1 |
| Number Detectors | (0009,xx27) | SL | 1 |
| Number RR Windows | (0009,xx28) | SL | 1 |
| Number MG Time Slots | (0009,xx29) | SL | 1 |
| Number View Sets | (0009,xx2A) | SL | 1 |
| Trigger History UID | (0009,xx2B) | LO | 1 |
| Series Comments | (0009,xx2C) | LO | 1 |
| Track Beat Average | (0009,xx2D) | SL | 1 |
| Distance Prescribed | (0009,xx2E) | FD | 1 |
| Table Direction | (0009,xx2F) | SL | 1 |
| Rotational Continuous Speed | (0009,xx33) | FD | 1 |
| Gantry Motion Type (retired) | (0009,xx34) | SL | 1 |
| Gantry Locus Type | (0009,xx35) | SL | 1 |
| Starting Heart Rate | (0009,xx37) | SL | 1 |
| RR Window Width | (0009,xx38) | SL | 1 |
| RR Window Offset | (0009,xx39) | SL | 1 |
| Percent Cycle Imaged | (0009,xx3A) | SL | 1 |
| Patient Object Name | (0009,xx40) | PN | 1 |
| Num Views Acquired (retired) | (0009,xx44) | SL | |
| Patient Flags | (0009,xx41) | SL | 1 |
| Patient Creation Date | (0009,xx42) | DA | 1 |
| Patient Creation Time | (0009,xx43) | TM | 1 |
| Private Creator Identification | (0011,0010) | LO | 1 |

Table A-16. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|----------------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| Series Type | (0011,xx0A) | SL | 1 |
| Effective Series Duration | (0011,xx0B) | SL | 1 |
| Num Beats | (0011,xx0C) | SL | 1 |
| Radio Nuclide Name | (0011,xx0D) | LO | 1 |
| Dataset Object Name | (0011,xx10) | LO | 1 |
| Dataset Modified | (0011,xx11) | IS | 1 |
| Dataset Name | (0011,xx12) | LO | 1-n |
| Dataset Type | (0011,xx13) | SL | 1 |
| Completion Time | (0011,xx14) | SH | 1 |
| Detector Number | (0011,xx15) | SL | 1 |
| Energy Number | (0011,xx16) | SL | 1 |
| RR Interval Window Number | (0011,xx17) | SL | 1 |
| MG Bin Number | (0011,xx18) | SL | 1 |
| Radius Of Rotation | (0011,xx19) | FD | 1 |
| Detector Count Zone | (0011,xx1A) | SL | 1 |
| Num Energy Windows | (0011,xx1B) | SL | 1 |
| Energy Offset | (0011,xx1C) | SL | 4 |
| Energy Range | (0011,xx1D) | SL | 1 |
| Energy Width (retired) | (0011,xx1E) | SL | 4 |
| Image Orientation | (0011,xx1F) | SL | 1 |
| Acq Zoom (retired) | (0011,xx21) | DS | 1 |
| Acq Pan (retired) | (0011,xx22) | DS | 1 |
| Use FOV Mask | (0011,xx23) | SL | 1 |
| FOV Mask Y Cutoff Distance | (0011,xx24) | SL | 1 |
| FOV Mask Cutoff Angle | (0011,xx25) | SL | 1 |
| Table Orientation | (0011,xx26) | SL | 1 |
| ROI Top Left | (0011,xx27) | SL | 2 |
| ROI Bottom Right | (0011,xx28) | SL | 2 |
| Uniformity Mean | (0011,xx29) | SL | 1 |
| Phase Duration (retired) | (0011,xx2A) | FD | 1 |
| View X Adjustment | (0011,xx2C) | FD | 1 |
| View Y Adjustment | (0011,xx2D) | FD | 1 |
| Pixel Overflow Flag | (0011,xx2E) | SL | 1 |
| Overflow Level | (0011,xx2F) | SL | 1 |
| Picture Object Name | (0011,xx30) | LO | 1 |
| Acquisition Parent UID | (0011,xx31) | LO | 1 |

Table A-16. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----|----|
| Processing Parent UID | (0011,xx32) | LO | 1 |
| Energy Correct Name | (0011,xx33) | LO | 1 |
| Spatial Correct Name | (0011,xx34) | LO | 1 |
| Tuning Calib Name | (0011,xx35) | LO | 1 |
| Uniformity Correct Name | (0011,xx36) | LO | 1 |
| Acquisition Specific Correction Name | (0011,xx37) | LT | 1 |
| Byte Order | (0011,xx38) | SL | 1 |
| Compression Type | (0011,xx39) | SL | 1 |
| Picture Format | (0011,xx3A) | SL | 1 |
| Pixel Scale | (0011,xx3B) | FD | 1 |
| Pixel Offset | (0011,xx3C) | FD | 1 |
| Energy Peak (retired) | (0011,xx3D) | SL | 4 |
| FOV Shape | (0011,xx3E) | SL | 1 |
| Dataset Flags | (0011,xx3F) | SL | 1 |
| Viewing Object Name | (0011,xx40) | LO | 1 |
| Orientation Angle | (0011,xx41) | SL | 1 |
| Rotation Angle | (0011,xx42) | FD | 1 |
| Window Inverse Flag | (0011,xx43) | SL | 1 |
| Threshold Center | (0011,xx44) | FD | 1 |
| Threshold Width | (0011,xx45) | FD | 1 |
| Interpolation Type | (0011,xx46) | SL | 1 |
| Where Object Name | (0011,xx50) | LO | 1 |
| Period | (0011,xx55) | FD | 1 |
| Elapsed Time | (0011,xx56) | FD | 1 |
| FOV | (0011,xx57) | FD | 2 |
| Image Size | (0011,xx61) | SL | 1 |
| Linear FOV | (0011,xx62) | FD | 1 |
| Spatial Offset | (0011,xx63) | FD | 1 |
| Spatial Orientation | (0011,xx64) | FD | 1 |
| Reference Dataset UID | (0011,xx65) | LO | 1 |
| Starcam Reference Dataset | (0011,xx66) | SH | 1 |
| Reference Frame Number | (0011,xx67) | SL | 1 |
| Cursor Length | (0011,xx68) | SL | 1 |
| Number of Cursors | (0011,xx69) | SL | 1 |
| Cursor Coordinates | (0011,xx6A) | SL | 1 |
| Recon Options Flag | (0011,xx6B) | SL | 1 |

Table A-16. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----|----|
| Motion Threshold | (0011,xx6C) | FD | 1 |
| Motion Curve UID | (0011,xx6D) | UI | 1 |
| Recon Type | (0011,xx6E) | SL | 1 |
| Pre Filter Type | (0011,xx6F) | SL | 1 |
| Back Proj Filter Type | (0011,xx71) | SL | 1 |
| Recon Arc | (0011,xx72) | SL | 1 |
| Recon Pan AP Offset | (0011,xx73) | FD | 1 |
| Recon Pan LR Offset | (0011,xx74) | FD | 1 |
| Recon Area | (0011,xx75) | FD | 1 |
| Start View | (0011,xx76) | SL | 1 |
| Attenuation Type | (0011,xx77) | SL | 1 |
| Dual Energy Processing | (0011,xx78) | SL | 1 |
| Pre Filter Param | (0011,xx79) | SH | 1 |
| Pre Filter Param 2 | (0011,xx7A) | SH | 1 |
| Back Proj Filter Param | (0011,xx7B) | SH | 1 |
| Back Proj Filter Param 2 | (0011,xx7C) | SH | 1 |
| Attenuation Coef | (0011,xx7D) | SH | 1 |
| Ref Slice Width | (0011,xx7E) | SL | 1 |
| Ref Trans Pixel Volume | (0011,xx7F) | FD | 1 |
| Attenuation Threshold | (0011,xx81) | SH | 1 |
| Interpolation Distance | (0011,xx82) | FD | 1 |
| Interpolation Center X | (0011,xx83) | FD | 1 |
| Interpolation Center Y | (0011,xx84) | FD | 1 |
| Quant Filter Flag | (0011,xx85) | SL | 1 |
| Head Conversion | (0011,xx86) | SL | 1 |
| Slice Width Pixels | (0011,xx87) | SL | 1 |
| Rfmtr Trans Ref | (0011,xx88) | SL | 1 |
| Rfmtr Trans Ref mm | (0011,xx89) | FD | 1 |
| Two Line Trans Ref | (0011,xx8A) | SL | 1 |
| Three-D Zero | (0011,xx8B) | SL | 1 |
| Three-D Zero Length | (0011,xx8C) | SL | 1 |
| Three-D Zero In | (0011,xx8D) | SL | 1 |
| Private Creator Identification | (0013,0010) | LO | 1 |
| Digital FOV | (0013,xx10) | FD | 2 |
| Source Translator | (0013,xx11) | SL | 1 |
| RAL Flags | (0013,xx12) | UL | 1 |

Table A-16. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--|-------------|----|-----|
| Xeleris Frame Sequence | (0013,xx13) | SQ | 1 |
| Original Image Num | (0013,xx14) | SL | 1 |
| Fscalar | (0013,xx15) | FD | 1 |
| AutoTrack Peak | (0013,xx16) | SL | 1 |
| AutoTrack Width | (0013,xx17) | SL | 1 |
| Transmission Scan Time | (0013,xx18) | FD | 1 |
| Transmission Mask Width | (0013,xx19) | FD | 1 |
| Copper Attenuator Thickness | (0013,xx1A) | FD | 1 |
| Det Ang Separation | (0013,xx1B) | FD | 1 |
| Axial Acceptance Angle | (0013,xx1C) | SL | 1 |
| Theta Acceptance Value | (0013,xx1D) | SL | 1 |
| Tomo View Offset | (0013,xx1E) | FD | 1-n |
| Accepted Beats Time | (0013,xx20) | FD | 1 |
| Threshold | (0013,xx21) | FD | 2 |
| Linear Depth | (0013,xx22) | FD | 2 |
| Unif Date Time | (0013,xx23) | LO | 1 |
| Series Accepted Beats | (0013,xx24) | SL | 1 |
| Series Rejected Beats | (0013,xx25) | SL | 1 |
| Study Comments | (0013,xx26) | LT | 1 |
| Private Creator Data Element | (0015,0010) | SH | 1 |
| Xeleris Frame Sequence | (0013,xx13) | SQ | 1 |
| Frame Termination Condition | (0015,xx10) | SL | 1 |
| Frame Termination Value | (0015,xx11) | SL | 1 |
| Original Image Number | (0013,xx14) | SL | 1 |
| Num ECT Phases | (0015,xx12) | SL | 1 |
| Num WB Scans | (0015,xx13) | SL | 1 |
| ECT Phase Num | (0015,xx14) | SL | 1 |
| WB Scan Num | (0015,xx15) | SL | 1 |
| Comb Head Number | (0015,xx16) | SL | 1 |
| Preceding Beat | (0015,xx17) | UL | 1 |
| Orig SOP Instance UID | (0033,xx07) | SQ | 1-n |
| Start Angle | (0035,xx01) | FD | N |
| Xeleris Energy Window Information Sequence | (0055,xx12) | SQ | 1 |
| Xeleris Energy Window Range Sequence | (0055,xx13) | SQ | 1 |
| Xeleris Detector Information Sequence | (0055,xx22) | SQ | 1 |
| Xeleris Rotation Information Sequence | (0055,xx52) | SQ | 1 |

Table A-16. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| Xeleris Gated Information Sequence | (0055,xx62) | SQ | 1 |
| Xeleris Data Information Sequence | (0055,xx63) | SQ | 1 |
| Xeleris Data Object Type | (0033,xx08) | CS | 1 |
| Modified | (0033,xx10) | SL | 1 |
| Name | (0033,xx11) | LO | 1 |
| ProtocolDataUID | (0033,xx16) | LO | 1 |
| Date | (0033,xx17) | SH | 1 |
| Time | (0033,xx18) | SH | 1 |
| ProtocoldataFlags | (0033,xx19) | UL | 1 |
| ProtocolName | (0033,xx1A) | UL | 1 |
| RelevantDataUID | (0033,xx1B) | LO | 1 |
| BulkData | (0033,xx1C) | LO | 1 |
| IntData | (0033,xx1D) | SL | 1-n |
| DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | FD | 1-n |
| StringData | (0033,xx1F) | OB | 1 |
| BulkDataFormat | (0033,xx20) | LT | 1-n |
| IntDataFormat | (0033,xx21) | LT | 1-n |
| DoubleDataFormat | (0033,xx22) | LT | 1-n |
| StringDataFormat | (0033,xx23) | LT | 1-n |
| Description | (0033,xx24) | LT | 1 |
| SDODoubleData SQ | (0055,xx64) | SQ | 1 |
| DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | FD | 1 |
| Modified | (5001,xx01) | SL | 1 |
| Name | (5001,xx02) | LO | 1 |
| Cid | (5001,xx03) | SL | 1 |
| Srid | (5001,xx04) | SL | 1 |
| SOPClassUID | (5001,xx05) | LO | 1 |
| SOPInstanceUID | (5001,xx06) | LO | 1 |
| CurveType | (5001,xx07) | SI | 1 |
| GraphType | (5001,xx08) | SL | 1 |
| Legend | (5001,xx09) | LO | 1 |
| XUnits | (5001,xx0A) | LO | 1 |
| YUnits | (5001,xx0B) | LO | 1 |
| Edit | (5001,xx0C) | SL | 1 |
| Suspend | (5001,xx0D) | SL | 1 |
| StyleLine | (5001,xx0E) | SL | 1 |

Table A-16. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|---------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| StyleFill | (5001,xx0F) | SL | 1 |
| StyleColour | (5001,xx10) | LO | 1 |
| StyleWidth | (5001,xx11) | SL | 1 |
| StylePoint | (5001,xx12) | SL | 1 |
| StylePColour | (5001,xx13) | LO | 1 |
| StylePSize | (5001,xx14) | SL | 1 |
| Segments | (5001,xx15) | SI | 1 |
| SegType | (5001,xx16) | SL | 1 |
| SegStart | (5001,xx17) | FD | 1-n |
| SegEnd | (5001,xx18) | FD | 1-n |
| SegStyleLine | (5001,xx19) | SL | 1-n |
| SegStyleFill | (5001,xx1A) | SL | 1-n |
| SegStyleColour | (5001,xx1B) | LO | 1 |
| SegStyleWidth | (5001,xx1C) | SL | 1-n |
| SegStylePoint | (5001,xx1D) | SL | 1-n |
| SegStylePColour | (5001,xx1E) | SL | 1 |
| SegStylePSize | (5001,xx1F) | SL | 1 |
| SegName | (5001,xx20) | LO | 1 |
| SegAllowDirInt | (5001,xx21) | SL | 1-n |
| TextAnnots | (5001,xx22) | SL | 1 |
| TxtX | (5001,xx23) | FD | 1-n |
| TxtY | (5001,xx24) | FD | 1-n |
| TxtText | (5001,xx25) | LO | 1 |
| TxtName | (5001,xx26) | LO | 1 |
| ROIName | (5001,xx30) | LO | 1 |
| DerivedFromImageUID | (5001,xx31) | LO | 1 |
| DerivedFromImages | (5001,xx32) | SL | 1-n |
| CurveFlags | (5001,xx33) | UL | 1 |
| CurveName | (5001,xx34) | LO | 1 |
| DatasetName | (5001,xx35) | LO | 1 |
| CurveUID | (5001,xx36) | LO | 1 |
| ROIArea | (5001,xx37) | FD | 1 |
| Modified | (5001,xx38) | SL | 1 |
| Name | (5001,xx39) | LO | 1 |
| Software version | (5001,xx3A) | LO | 1 |
| StartDate | (5001,xx3B) | SH | 1 |

Table A-16. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_GENIE_1) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--------------------|-------------|----|-------|
| CompletionDate | (5001,xx3C) | SH | 1 |
| DetectorName | (5001,xx3D) | LO | 1 |
| Modified | (5001,xx41) | SL | 1 |
| Name | (5001,xx42) | LO | 1 |
| Name | (5001,xx43) | SL | 1 |
| Name | (5001,xx44) | SL | 1 |
| SOPClassUID | (5001,xx45) | LO | 1 |
| SOPInstanceUID | (5001,xx46) | LO | 1 |
| NormalColor | (5001,xx47) | LO | 1 |
| NameFont | (5001,xx48) | LT | 1 |
| FillPattern | (5001,xx49) | SL | 1 |
| LineStyle | (5001,xx4A) | SL | 1 |
| LineDashLength | (5001,xx4B) | SL | 1 |
| LineThickness | (5001,xx4C) | SL | 1 |
| Interactivity | (5001,xx4D) | SL | 1 |
| NamePos | (5001,xx4E) | SL | 1 |
| NameDisplay | (5001,xx4F) | SL | 1 |
| Label | (5001,xx50) | LO | 1 |
| BpSeg | (5001,xx51) | SL | 1 - n |
| BpSegPairs | (5001,xx52) | US | 1 - n |
| SeedSpace | (5001,xx53) | SL | 1 |
| Seeds | (5001,xx54) | FD | 1 - n |
| Shape | (5001,xx55) | SL | 1 - n |
| ShapeTilt | (5001,xx56) | FD | 1 - n |
| ShapePtsSpace | (5001,xx59) | SL | 1 - n |
| ShapeCtrlPtsCounts | (5001,xx5A) | SL | 1 - n |
| ShapeCtrlPts | (5001,xx5B) | FD | 1 - n |
| ShapeCPSpace | (5001,xx5C) | SL | 1 |
| ROIFlags | (5001,xx5D) | SL | 1 |
| FrameNumber | (5001,xx5E) | SL | 1 |
| Id | (5001,xx5F) | SL | 1 |
| DatasetROIMapping | (5001,xx60) | LO | 1 - n |

Table A-17. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_XELPRV_01)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| ProtocoldataSQ | (0033xx50) | SQ | 1 |
| >Object Type | (0033,xx08) | CS | 1 |
| >Modified | (0033,xx10) | SL | 1 |
| >Name | (0033,xx11) | LO | 1 |
| >ProtocolDataUID | (0033,xx16) | LO | 1 |
| >Date | (0033,xx17) | SH | 1 |
| >Time | (0033,xx18) | SH | 1 |
| >ProtocoldataFlags | (0033,xx19) | UL | 1 |
| >ProtocolName | (0033,xx1A) | LO | 1 |
| >StudyId | (0033,xx1B) | LO | 1 |
| >BulkData | (0033,xx1C) | OB | 1 |
| >IntData | (0033,xx1D) | SL | 1-n |
| >DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | FD | 1-n |
| >StringData | (0033,xx1F) | OB | 1 |
| >BulkDataFormat | (0033,xx20) | OB | 1 |
| >IntDataFormat | (0033,xx21) | OB | 1 |
| >DoubleDataFormat | (0033,xx22) | OB | 1 |
| >StringDataFormat | (0033,xx23) | OB | 1 |
| >Description | (0033,xx24) | LT | 1 |
| >PDOSOPClassUID | (0033,xx51) | UI | 1 |
| >PDOSOPInstanceUID | (0033,xx52) | UI | 1 |
| ReviewtemplateSQ | (0033,xx60) | SQ | 1 |
| >Object Type | (0033,xx08) | CS | 1 |
| >Modified | (0033,xx10) | SL | 1 |
| >Name | (0033,xx11) | LO | 1 |
| >StudyId | (0033,xx14) | LO | 1 |
| >ReviewTemplate UID | (0033,xx16) | LO | 1 |
| >CreationDate | (0033,xx17) | SH | 1 |
| >CreationTime | (0033,xx18) | SH | 1 |
| >RTName | (0033,xx28) | LO | 1 |
| >RTSpecification | (0033,xx29) | LT | 1 |
| >ReviewTemplatesFlags | (0033,xx2A) | UL | 1 |
| >DataValidationSpec | (0033,xx2B) | LT | 1 |
| >Description | (0033,xx2C) | LT | 1 |

Table A-17. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_XELPRV_01) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|----------------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| >IconDescription | (0033,002D) | LT | 1 |
| >RTOSOPClassUID | (0033,xx61) | UI | 1 |
| >RTOSOPInstanceUID | (0033,xx62) | UI | 1 |
| SeriesdataSQ | (0033,xx70) | SQ | 1 |
| >Object Type | (0033,xx08) | CS | 1 |
| >Modified | (0033,xx10) | SL | 1 |
| >Name | (0033,xx11) | LO | 1 |
| >SeriesdataUID | (0033,xx16) | LO | 1 |
| >Date | (0033,xx17) | SH | 1 |
| >Time | (0033,xx18) | SH | 1 |
| >SeriesdataFlags | (0033,xx19) | UL | 1 |
| >ProtocolName | (0033,xx1A) | LO | 1 |
| >RelevantDataUID | (0033,xx1B) | LO | 1 |
| >BulkData | (0033,xx1C) | OB | 1 |
| >IntData | (0033,xx1D) | SL | 1-n |
| >DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | FD | 1-n |
| >StringData | (0033,xx1F) | OB | 1 |
| >BulkDataFormat | (0033,xx20) | OB | 1 |
| >IntDataFormat | (0033,xx21) | OB | 1 |
| >DoubleDataFormat | (0033,xx22) | OB | 1 |
| >StringDataFormat | (0033,xx23) | OB | 1 |
| >Description | (0033,xx24) | LT | 1 |
| >SDODoubleDataSQ | (0033,xx73) | SQ | 1 |
| >SDOSOPClassUID | (0033,xx71) | UI | 1 |
| >SDOSOPInstanceUID | (0033,xx72) | UI | 1 |
| SDODoubleDataSQ | (0033,xx73) | SQ | 1 |
| >DoubleData | (0033,xx1E) | FD | 1-n |
| ROISQ | (0057,xx01) | SQ | 1 |
| >SOPClassUID | (0057,xx02) | UI | 1 |
| >SOPInstanceUID | (0057,xx03) | UI | 1 |
| >ROINumber | (0057,xx10) | IS | 1 |
| >Dimentions | (0057,xx11) | UI | 1 |
| >Points | (0057,xx12) | UI | 1 |
| >Type | (0057,xx13) | UI | 1 |
| >Description | (0057,xx14) | UI | 1 |
| >Data value Representation | (0057,xx15) | UI | 1 |

Table A-17. Private Creator Identification - Xeleris (GEMS_XELPRV_01) (Continued)

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | VM |
|--------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| >Label | (0057,xx16) | UI | 1 |
| >Data | (0057,xx17) | UI | 1 |
| >Modified | (0057,xx41) | SL | 1 |
| >Name | (0057,xx42) | LO | 1 |
| >Rid | (0057,xx43) | SL | 1 |
| >SOPClassUID | (0057,xx45) | LO | 1 |
| >SOPInstanceUID | (0057,xx46) | LO | 1 |
| >Normal Colour | (0057,xx47) | LO | 1 |
| >NameFont | (0057,xx48) | LT | 1 |
| >FillPattern | (0057,xx49) | SL | 1 |
| >LineStyle | (0057,xx4A) | SL | 1 |
| >LineDashLength | (0057,xx4B) | SL | 1 |
| >LineThickness | (0057,xx4C) | SL | 1 |
| >Interactivity | (0057,xx4D) | SL | 1 |
| >NamePos | (0057,xx4E) | SL | 1 |
| >NameDisplay | (0057,xx4F) | SL | 1 |
| >Label | (0057,xx50) | LO | 1 |
| >BpSeg | (0057,xx51) | SL | 1-n |
| >BpSegpairs | (0057,xx52) | US | 1-n |
| >SeedSpace | (0057,xx53) | SL | 1 |
| >Seeds | (0057,xx54) | FD | 1-n |
| >Shape | (0057,xx55) | SL | 1-n |
| >ShapeTilt | (0057,xx56) | FD | 1-n |
| >ShapePtsSpace | (0057,xx59) | SL | 1-n |
| >ShapeCtrlPtsCount | (0057,xx5A) | SL | 1-n |
| >Shap CtrlPts | (0057,xx5B) | FD | 1-n |
| >ShapeCPSpace | (0057,xx5C) | SL | 1 |
| >ROIFlags | (0057,xx5D) | UL | 1-n |
| >FrameNumber | (0057,xx5E) | UL | 1 |
| >DatasetROIMapping | (0057,xx60) | LO | 1-n |

Conformance Statement for Cedara Hardcopy Server as DICOM Print Management SCU

Document Number: 286-213-0174-00-00

Updated: \$Date: 1996/04/17 20:03:28 \$

cvs: \$Revision: 1.2 \$

Repository: \$Source: /isg/proj/iap/rcs/doc/designs/printing/docPrnDICOM/PrnDICOM.conf.ms,v \$

Circulation:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| Author | Darek Tomaszewski | _____ | _____ |
| Program Manager | John Collins * | _____ | _____ |
| Platforms Director | Loris Sartor | _____ | _____ |
| Architect DcS, ArS, HcS | Gerrit Visser† | _____ | _____ |
| Project Leader | David Ty† | _____ | _____ |
| Account Manager | Peter Bak | _____ | _____ |

† *Mandatory reviewers.*

* *The signature of the Program Manager attests that the mandatory reviewers have approved this document.*

this page is intentionally blank

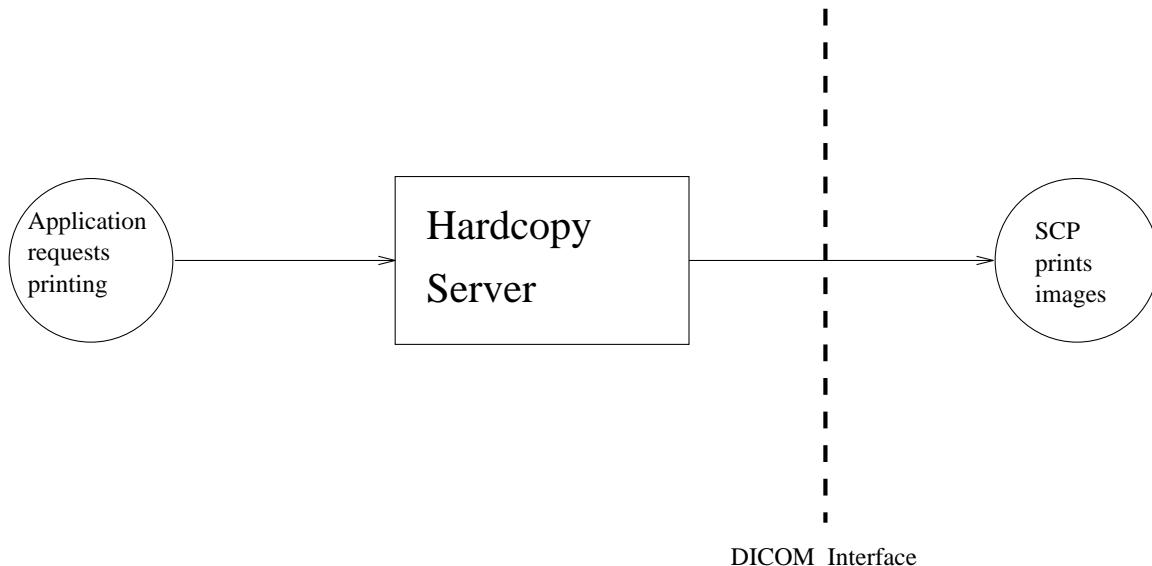
1. Introduction

The ISG Hardcopy Server (*hcserver*) supports printing to DICOM Print Management SCP. The *hcserver* acts as an SCU of the DICOM print management SOP classes. It uses a configuration file for specifying the behaviour specific to different DICOM SCPs.

2. Implementation Model

2.1. Application Data Flow Diagram

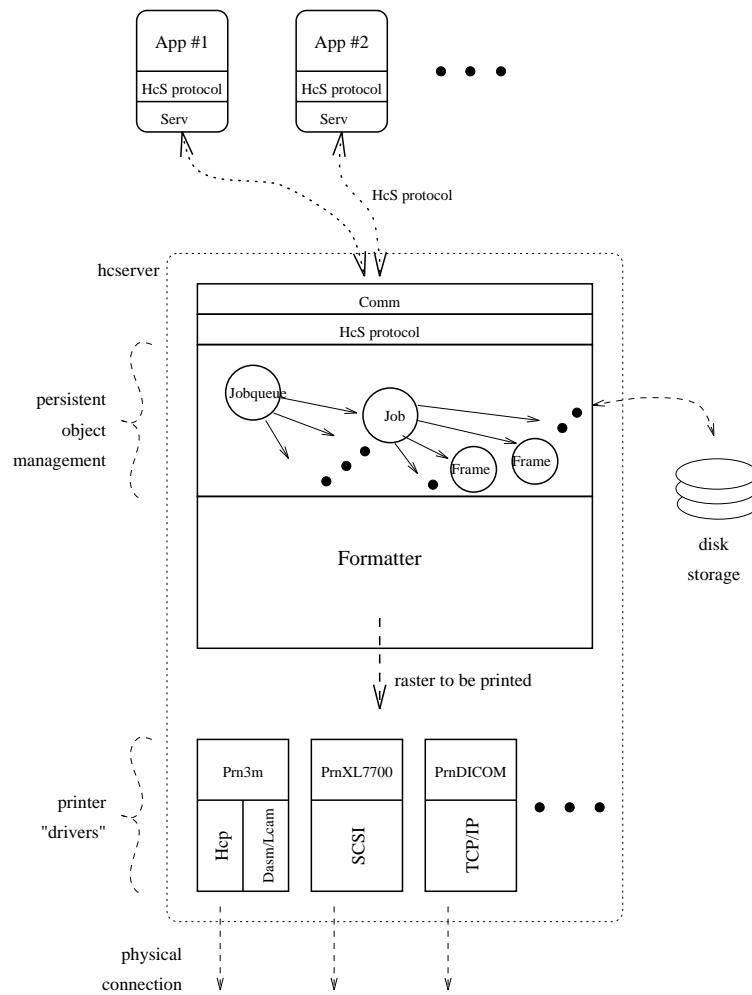
The relationship of the *hcserver* use of DICOM to real world activities is presented in the following diagram.



The application using the Hardcopy Server requests printing to a print device. The Hardcopy Server initiates an association with a DICOM print SCP for the purpose of printing the job requested by the application. The Hardcopy Server can handle simultaneous associations with a number of DICOM print SCPs.

2.2. Functional Definition of Application Entities

The model of the *hcserver* is presented in the following diagram.



Multiple client applications are connected to an instance of the Hardcopy server. Each connection can be made locally, if both the client and the server are executing on the same machine, or remotely, when the client and the server are running on different machines connected via networking.

The Hardcopy server consists of a Comm layer, which handles the communications, and a layer for interpreting the HcS command and data protocol. Commands and data result in various objects being created:

- | | |
|----------|---|
| Jobqueue | A jobqueue in the model of IAP Hardcopy server consists of several jobs, queued in priority and FIFO order. This permits pre-emptive printing of high priority jobs, if desired. |
| Job | A job is composed of several frames, each of which defines a physical region of a film and the contents thereof. A job has an associated set of formatting commands, which specify such details as film layout, number of copies, choice of printer, and other parameters that pertain to the entire job. |

Frame A frame is a set of formatting commands, such as commands to display an image with overlay text and graphics, the location of the image on the film, and other relevant information required for printing images onto films.

When a job appears at the front of a queue, the Formatter will prepare the job prior to sending it to the printer. Image viewing transformations are applied, contrast and brightness adjustment are performed, and text and graphics overlays are added. A formatted image is passed to the appropriate printer driver, which handles the physical link to the printer, the data communication between the host computer and the printer, and the processing of status and error messages from the printer.

For printing to a DICOM print server, a DICOM print SCU driver is provided. Multiple instances of DICOM print SCU driver can co-exist, and each instance handles the association with one DICOM print server.

2.3. Sequencing of Real-World Activities

N/A.

3. Application Entity (AE) Specifications

The *hcserver* represents a single Application Entity. It acts independently of other DICOM applications that may be running on the same system. The *hcserver* can support printing to multiple DICOM printers at the same time, each printer being uniquely identified by an Application Entity Title.

3.1. AE Print User - Specification

The *hcserver* provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM 3.0 SOP Classes as an SCU:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|------------------------|
| Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9 |
| Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18 |

3.1.1. Association Establishment Policies

3.1.1.1. General

The *hcserver* maintains a separate association with each DICOM SCP. It releases the association with DICOM SCP if no operation is done on the association in a selected time period.

3.1.1.2. Number of Associations

There is no limit on the number of associations maintained simultaneously with one or different DICOM SCPs.

3.1.1.3. Asynchronous Nature

The *hcserver* does not support asynchronous operations and will not perform asynchronous window negotiation.

3.1.1.4. Implementation Identifying Information

The *hcserver* implementation class UID is 2.16.124.113531.1.3.1, the implementation version name is ISG_HCS_V1.0.96.

3.1.2. Association Initiation Policy

The *hcserver* maintains a list of valid print servers and can present that list to the applications upon request. When the application submits a print job designated for a listed print server to the *hcserver*, the *hcserver* will request an association with the selected print server.

3.1.2.1. Printing encoded with Implicit or Explicit VR

3.1.2.1.1. Associated Real-World Activity

The application's print request causes the *hcserver* to initiate an Association.

3.1.2.1.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The *hcserver* will propose one of the presentation contexts listed in the Presentation Context Table.

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------|------|----------------------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Extended Negotiation |
| Name | UID | Name | UID | | |
| Basic GrayScale Print Management | 1.2.840.10008 .5.1.1.9 | DICOM Implicit VR LittleEndian Transfer Syntax | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| Basic Color Print Management | 1.2.840.10008 .5.1.1.18 | DICOM Implicit VR LittleEndian Transfer Syntax | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |

3.1.2.1.2.1. SOP Specific Conformance to Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

The *hcserver* supports the following mandatory SOP classes which are defined under the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class:

| Name | UID |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Basic Film Session SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1 |
| Basic Film Box SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2 |
| Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4 |
| Printer SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14 |

The *hcserver* supports the following optional SOP class attributes and DIMSE services for the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class.

| SOP Class | DISME Service | Optional Attribute | Tag |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Basic Film Session SOP Class | N-CREATE | Number of Copies | (2000,0010) |
| | | Print Priority | (2000,0020) |
| | | Medium Type | (2000,0030) |
| | | Film Destination | (2000,0040) |
| | | Film Session Label | (2000,0050) |
| | | Memory Allocation | (2000,0060) |
| Basic Film Box SOP Class | N-CREATE | Film Orientation | (2010,0040) |
| | | Film Size ID | (2010,0050) |
| | | Magnification Type | (2010,0060) |
| | | Max Density | (2010,0130) |
| | | Configuration Information | (2010,0150) |
| | | Smoothing Type | (2010,0080) |
| | | Border Density | (2010,0100) |
| | | Empty Image Density | (2010,0110) |
| | | Min Density | (2010,0120) |
| | | Trim | (2010,0140) |
| Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class | N-DELETE | | |
| | | | |
| Printer SOP Class | N-SET | Polarity | (2020,0020) |

3.1.2.1.2.1.1. Basic Film Session SOP Class (1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1) attributes

The *hcserver* supports the following mandatory and optional attribute values in this SOP class:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Supported values |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Number of Copies | (2000,0010) | Integer String |
| Print Priority | (2000,0020) | HIGH, MED, LOW |
| Medium Type | (2000,0030) | PAPER, CLEAR FILM, BLUE FILM |
| Film Destination | (2000,0040) | MAGAZINE, PROCESSOR |
| Film Session Label | (2000,0050) | Long String |
| Memory Allocation | (2000,0060) | Integer String |

3.1.2.1.2.1.2. Basic Film Box SOP Class (1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2) attributes

The *hcserver* supports the following mandatory and optional attribute values in this SOP class:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Supported values |
|---------------------------|-------------|---|
| Image Display Format | (2010,0010) | STANDARD, ROW, COL, SLIDE, SUPERSLIDE, CUSTOM |
| Film Orientation | (2010,0040) | PORTRAIT, LANDSCAPE |
| Film Size ID | (2010,0050) | 8INX10IN, 10INX14IN, 14INX14IN, 24CMX24CM, 10INX12IN, 11INX14IN, 14INX17IN, 24CMX30CM |
| Magnification Type | (2010,0060) | REPLICATE, BILINEAR, CUBIC, NONE |
| Smoothing Type | (2010,0080) | SCP specific |
| Border Density | (2010,0100) | BLACK, WHITE, i where i represents the desired density in hundredths of OD |
| Empty Image Density | (2010,0110) | BLACK, WHITE, i where i represents the desired density in hundredths of OD |
| Min Density | (2010,0120) | Unsigned Short |
| Max Density | (2010,0130) | Unsigned Short |
| Trim | (2010,0140) | YES, NO |
| Configuration Information | (2010,0150) | SCP specific |

3.1.2.1.2.1.3. Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class (1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4) attributes

The *hcserver* supports the following mandatory and optional attributes in this SOP class:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Supported values |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Image Position | (2020,0010) | Unsigned Short |
| Polarity | (2020,0020) | NORMAL, REVERSE |
| Magnification Type | (2010,0060) | REPLICATE, BILINEAR, CUBIC, NONE |
| Smoothing Type | (2010,0080) | SCP specific |
| Requested Image Size | (2020,0030) | Unsigned Short |
| Preformatted Grayscale Image Sequence | (2020,0110) | |
| >Samples Per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 |
| >Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | MONOCHROME1, MONOCHROME2 |
| >Rows | (0028,0010) | Unsigned Short |
| >Columns | (0028,0011) | Unsigned Short |
| >Pixel Aspect Ratio | (0028,0034) | 1:1 |
| >Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 8 |
| >Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 8 |
| >High Bit | (0028,0102) | 7 |
| >Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 0000H (unsigned integer) |
| >Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | Other Byte String |

3.1.2.1.2.1.4. Printer SOP Class (1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14) attributes

The *hcserver* makes use of the following attributes and attribute values in this SOP class:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Supported values |
|-------------------------|-------------|---|
| Printer Status | (2110,0010) | NORMAL, WARNING, FAILURE |
| Printer Status Info | (2110,0020) | SUPPLY EMPTY, SUPPLY LOW, RECEIVER FULL, FILM JAM |
| Printer Name | (2110,0030) | Long String |
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | Long String |
| Manufacturer Model Name | (0008,1090) | Long String |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | Long String |
| Software Versions | (0018,1020) | Long String(s) |

3.1.2.1.2.2. SOP Specific Conformance to Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class

The *hcserver* supports the following mandatory SOP classes which are defined under the Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class.

| Name | UID |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Basic Film Session SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1 |
| Basic Film Box SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2 |
| Basic Color Image Box SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1 |
| Printer SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14 |

The optional SOP class attributes and DIMSE services for the Basic Film Session, Basic Film Box and Printer SOP classes are listed in the SOP Specific Conformance section for the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class.

The *hcserver* supports the following optional SOP class attributes and DIMSE services for the Basic Color Image Box SOP Class.

| SOP Class | DISME Service | Optional Attribute | Tag |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Basic Color Image Box SOP Class | N-SET | Polarity | (2020,0020) |

3.1.2.1.2.2.1. Basic Color Image Box SOP Class (1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1) attributes

The *hcserver* supports the following attributes in this SOP class:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Image Position | (2020,0010) | Unsigned Short |
| Polarity | (2020,0020) | NORMAL, REVERSE |
| Magnification Type | (2010,0060) | REPLICATE, BILINEAR, CUBIC, NONE |
| Smoothing Type | (2010,0080) | SCP specific |
| Requested Image Size | (2020,0030) | Unsigned Short |
| Preformatted Color Image Sequence | (2020,0111) | |
| >Samples Per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 3 |
| >Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | RGB |
| >Rows | (0028,0010) | Unsigned Short |
| >Columns | (0028,0011) | Unsigned Short |
| >Pixel Aspect Ratio | (0028,0034) | 1:1 |
| >Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 8 |
| >Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 8 |
| >High Bit | (0028,0102) | 7 |
| >Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 0000H (unsigned integer) |
| >Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | Other Byte String |

3.1.3. Association Acceptance Policy

The *hcserver* does not accept associations.

4. Communication Profiles

4.1. TCP/IP Stack

The *hcserver* provides DICOM V3.0 TCP/IP Network Communication Support as defined in Part 8 of the DICOM Standard.

4.1.1. TCP/IP API

The *hcserver* uses the TCP/IP stack upon which it executes.

4.1.2. Physical Media Support

The *hcserver* is indifferent to the physical medium over which TCP/IP executes.

5. Extensions/Specifications/Privatisations

N/A.

6. Configuration

The *hcserver* configuration is loaded into the running server.

6.1. AE Title/ Presentation Address Mapping

A DICOM print server is identified by a "printer name" with associated parameters such as AE title, host name and port number. The IP address corresponding to a given host name is determined using the name lookup database mechanisms provided on the hosting platform.

6.2. Definition of Target Print Servers

The list of target print servers is loaded into the running *hcserver*.

6.3. Configurable Parameters

The following parameters may be configured for the *hcserver*

- Application Entity Title (Default ISG_PRINT_SCU).

- Film layout formats.

- Association timeout.

6.4. Support of Extended Character Sets

The *hcserver* provides no support for extended character sets in the communication with DICOM SCPs.

this page is intentionally blank

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. Introduction | 3 |
| 2. Implementation Model | 3 |
| 2.1. Application Data Flow Diagram | 3 |
| 2.2. Functional Definition of Application Entities | 4 |
| 2.3. Sequencing of Real-World Activities | 5 |
| 3. Application Entity (AE) Specifications | 5 |
| 3.1. AE Print User - Specification | 5 |
| 3.1.1. Association Establishment Policies | 5 |
| 3.1.1.1. General | 5 |
| 3.1.1.2. Number of Associations | 5 |
| 3.1.1.3. Asynchronous Nature | 5 |
| 3.1.1.4. Implementation Identifying Information | 5 |
| 3.1.2. Association Initiation Policy | 5 |
| 3.1.2.1. Printing encoded with Implicit or Explicit VR | 6 |
| 3.1.2.1.1. Associated Real-World Activity | 6 |
| 3.1.2.1.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts | 6 |
| 3.1.3. Association Acceptance Policy | 10 |
| 4. Communication Profiles | 10 |
| 4.1. TCP/IP Stack | 10 |
| 4.1.1. TCP/IP API | 10 |
| 4.1.2. Physical Media Support | 10 |
| 5. Extensions/Specifications/Privatisations | 10 |
| 6. Configuration | 10 |
| 6.1. AE Title/ Presentation Address Mapping | 11 |
| 6.2. Definition of Target Print Servers | 11 |
| 6.3. Configurable Parameters | 11 |
| 6.4. Support of Extended Character Sets | 11 |